

# START<sup>®</sup>

#1 Guide To Atari ST

Double  
START Disk  
Inside

Volume 4, Number 8

March 1990

USA \$14.95 • Canada \$19.95

## SIERRA ON-LINE'S ROBERTA WILLIAMS

Dave Small's  
Unix Tour, Part IV

### ON DISK:

Tom Hudson's CAD-3D v. 1.0

GFA Wipes & Dissolves

Mountain Solitaire

Spinwheel

### REVIEWED:

BeckerCAD

Three New Games

Clip-Art Collections

Removable Hard Disks



DON BLUTH'S

# SPACE ACE<sup>®</sup>

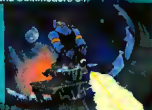
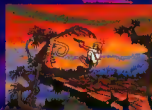
Ace is being attacked by the evil commander Bork who plans to take over the Earth by using his dreaded weapon... the Infanto Ray. Only you can guide Ace through treacherous battles to destroy the Infanto Ray, save Earth and rescue the beautiful Kimberly.

"Space Ace", the arcade follow-up to Don Bluth's Dragon's Lair<sup>®</sup> is now available for your Atari ST<sup>®</sup> with the breathtaking full-screen animation of the "original" laser-disk game. Advanced compression techniques allow Space Ace<sup>®</sup> to run in 512K with a double-sided drive (single-sided drive owners can play half the game).

Available from your local dealer or ReadySoft. Only \$59.95.

Actual Atari ST<sup>®</sup> screens

Also available or coming soon for Amiga, IBM, Macintosh, Apple II<sup>®</sup>GS, and Commodore 64.



ReadySoft Inc.

30 Warheim Ct#2  
Richmond Hill, Ont.  
Canada L4S 1S9  
Tel (416) 731-4175  
Fax (416) 704-6967

Dragon's Lair, Space Ace and Bluth Group, Ltd. are registered trademarks owned by and used under license from Bluth Group Ltd. © 1989 Bluth Group Ltd. Character Designs © 1983 Bluth Group. All rights reserved. Space Ace programming © 1989 ReadySoft Incorporated.

# Can your word processor do all this?

Dear Atari Owner,

This page was printed using a 24-pin printer and WordUp 3.0; 9-pin output is almost as good. Use the reader service card to request sample output.

This page was printed using WordUp's multi-font capabilities which have been completed revamped with better printer drivers and the new fonts: Corporate, *Diskinative*, Serif, Book Serif, Sans, Book Sans, and the math fonts (which were used with Easy-Draw to create the expressions to the left).

$$\left( \int_0^{\infty} \frac{Bx \, dx}{\alpha \sqrt{0 + \pi x^2}} \sum_{i=1}^k f_i x_i^r \right)$$

≠ ∇ < ≡ ∃ ∩ ∪ ± Δ

For much faster printing, we have added a character based mode which uses your printer's built in 10, 12, or 17 cpi font. Unlike competing products, all of WordUp's unique capabilities<sup>1</sup> are still active in this mode, including pictures, auto-reformatting, microspace justification & tabbing, variable line spacing in 1/72", lengthy headers/footers, and variable page size.

We included the Spell Checker, Thesaurus, and Auto-Hyphenation from Proximity®/Merriam-Webster®, the masters of the linguistics field. The Spell Checker includes a unique technology called Correlex™ which intelligently suggests correct spellings by considering phonetics as well as possible typos. The Thesaurus helps you narrow down your search by allowing you to choose a sub-heading which implies the meaning of the word you're after.

## Multiple Columns

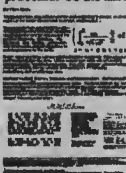
Just tell WordUp how many columns and how much space in between them. You can even have different numbers of columns on the same page as you see here! And, it's easier to set up than in a DTP. Boxes and rules let you put different width lines around and between paragraphs of text.

We added 1st Word Plus and Word Writer compatibility not only to share documents between these word

processors, but also so that WordUp files can be imported into DTPs. We added Word Count, Delete Word, Free memory Indicator, and more speed.

This is a screenshot of Page Preview. ->

Can your word processor do all this?



WordUp 3.0 will be available in February. Buy WordUp 2.0 after 12/31/89 and get WordUp 3.0 for free! WordUp 3.0 has a MSRP of \$99.95, which is \$20.00 more than WordUp 2.0, so act quickly before WordUp 2.0 is sold out. Registered users of WordUp will receive an upgrade notice.

<sup>1</sup> Multiple columns & boxes/rules only in multi-font mode.

<sup>2</sup> Words are checked against the 140,713 word Proximity/Merriam-Webster Linguibase. American English Thesaurus is provided by Proximity/Merriam-Webster.

# Increase your publishing power.

## Migraph Hand Scanner.

Add scanned graphics to all your projects quickly and easily with the Migraph Hand Scanner.

The Hand Scanner provides a scanning window over 4" wide with four scanning resolutions: 100, 200, and true 300 and 400 dots per inch. It also offers adjustable contrast, three dither settings for scanning halftones, and a special setting for line art.

Build your own library of images. Logos, photographs, books, illustrations . . . provide you with an unlimited supply of art.

Touch-Up,<sup>™</sup> Migraph's high resolution image editor, lets you scan and edit your images. Powerful editing tools include crop, invert, resize, flip, cut and paste, multiple zoom levels, a full array of paint tools, and much more.

When your images are "pixel perfect", import them into your favorite ST publishing programs like Calamus, Fleet Street, PageStream, and Publisher ST. In addition, several

save formats let you use your images on the PC and Mac.

**The Migraph Hand Scanner and Touch-Up. Powerful tools for professional publishing.**

See your dealer today for more details or call us direct. Dealer inquiries invited.

For all Atari ST and Mega systems with monochrome or color monitors, 1MB memory and 3.5" DS disk drive.



200 S. 333rd St., Suite 220

Federal Way, WA 98003

(206) 838-4677

(800) 223-3729 (Pacific Standard Time)



# SYNCHRO EXPRESS...

THE WORLD'S MOST POWERFUL DISK COPIER IS HERE!!

## THE TOTAL DISK BACKUP SOLUTION!!

SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS  
AVAILABLE FOR BOTH ST  
AND AMIGA - PLEASE  
STATE WHICH REQUIRED.

NOW YOU CAN  
BACK-UP ANY DISK IN  
UNDER 50 SECONDS!!



BACKUP ANY DISK  
IN UNDER  
50  
SECONDS!!

CARTRIDGE  
CONNECTS TO  
PARALLEL  
(PRINTER)  
PORT.

COMPLETE  
HARDWARE/  
SOFTWARE  
SYSTEM

**\$69.99**

YES IT'S TRUE! SYNCHRO EXPRESS IS A HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SYSTEM THAT WORKS WITH "DIGITAL IMAGE COPYING". THIS IS THE METHOD THAT COMMERCIAL DUPLICATORS ACTUALLY USE TO MAKE THE ORIGINAL FROM THE MASTER DISK. DATA IS TRANSFERRED AS RAW DIGITAL INFORMATION.

CUSTOM  
LSI  
CHIP



## LATEST CUSTOM LSI CHIP TECHNOLOGY

By using an on-board custom LSI Chip, Synchro Express has the power to transfer an MFM image of the original disk directly to your blank disk - quickly, simply and without any user knowledge. So it doesn't matter what kind of Data is there or whether the disk is "protected" - Synchro Express will make an identical "Clone" of your original without fuss. One external disk drive is required.

- 100% SUCCESS? - In our recent tests we were unable to find a single program that Synchro Express could not backup - this includes ALL the latest Blockbusters and utilities!! Start protecting your software investment now.
- Remember this process is both simple and fast. No parameters or patches are required.
- Menu Drive Control Program couldn't be simpler!! Select Number of Tracks, and that's it!! Don't be misled by outrageous claims for "Nibbler" programs. This system can guarantee success by using the very Hardware/Software techniques that made the original!!

## WHY WILL SYNCHRO EXPRESS SUCCEED - WHERE OTHERS FAIL?

- Some programs now have very sophisticated protection including long tracks, Encryption, etc. But remember, whatever the programmer comes up with, the disk then has to be commercially duplicated. That's where Synchro Express beats all others - it transfers data at MFM/TTL level, just like the duplicators.

## POWER BY DESIGN

- Synchro Express is designed in Europe where "Digital Image Copying" is the present sensation. This device, with it's custom chip, goes even further by offering a complete system for under \$70!!
- Manufactured in our European facility using the latest Surface Mount Techniques - Synchro Express is warranted for 6 months against manufacturing defects.



## HOW TO GET YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS

**FAST...**

**CALL TOLL FREE - 1 - 800 - 962 - 0494 - ORDERS ONLY**

WE WILL PROCESS YOUR ORDER QUICKLY AND EFFICIENTLY TO ENABLE YOU TO START RECEIVING THE BENEFITS OF YOUR SYNCHRO EXPRESS WITHIN DAYS, NOT WEEKS. OUR MULTI-USER XENIX BASED ORDER PROCESSING SYSTEM CONTROLS YOUR ORDER FROM THE MOMENT YOU PLACE IT RIGHT THROUGH TO DESPATCH. ORDERS NORMALLY DESPATCHED WITHIN 48 Hrs.



WE ACCEPT MASTERCARD/VISA/CHECKS/MONEY  
ORDERS or CODS (ADD \$2)



**COAST TO COAST  
TECHNOLOGIES**

931 STATE ROAD, 434 SUITE 22S, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FLORIDA 32714  
TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE 407 - 869 - 7477



\* ADD \$4.00  
SHIPPING/HANDLING  
(\$10.00 CANADA/MEXICO)

# Mark Williams Raises C Programming To A New Level.

**New source level debugger, *csd*, cuts development time in half!**

Now, on top of the world's best C compiler, Mark Williams brings you *csd*, the world's only source level debugger for the Atari ST!

With *csd*, you actually debug in C. Forget about trying to find bugs in clunky assembler and struggling with long dumps. *csd* gives you the interactive advantages of an interpreter plus the speed of a compiler. An indispensable companion for Mark Williams C.

Reviewers have been raving about the IBM version of *csd* for years:

*"csd is close to the ideal debugging environment... a definite aid to learning C and an indispensable tool for program development."*

—William G. Wong, BYTE

*"This is a powerful and sophisticated debugger built on a well-designed, 'serious' compiler."*

—Jonathan Sachs, Micro/Systems Journal



**WE'VE UPPED COMPILER PERFORMANCE, TOO!**

Our new **Resource Editor** makes creating window driven interfaces with icons, alerts, pull down menus and dialogue boxes a snap. And its exclusive compiler/decompiler lets you directly access resources, making changes

quick and easy while simplifying project management.

Unparalleled compiler speed, fast, compact code, complete utilities and outstanding documentation have made Mark Williams C the preferred compiler for the Atari ST. Reviewers enthusiastically agree:

*"Mark Williams C may be the best implementation of C on the Atari ST to date... not only for the experienced, professional developer, but also for the weekend programmer."*

—George Miller, COMPUTE!'S Atari ST Disk and Magazine

*"...the all-around best choice for serious software development on the ST."*

—Douglas Weir, Analog Computing

**COUNT ON AN UPSTANDING REPUTATION.**

Mark Williams has been producing and improving quality programming tools since 1976. A good reason why the Mark Williams C compiler is the one chosen by Atari. And just one more reason you should choose Mark Williams, too.

**SPECIAL UPDATE OFFER AVAILABLE NOW!**

If you already own Mark Williams C, a special update offer is available for version 3.0 and *csd* by calling Mark Williams. If not, there's never been a better time to ask your Atari dealer about Mark Williams C and *csd*. Or you can order by calling 1-800-MWC-1700.

## FEATURES

### Mark Williams C For the Atari ST

- ★ New! Resource Editor includes compiler/decompiler for direct access to resource text
- ★ New! Peephole optimization—faster compile times and faster code
  - Full access to AESS/VDI libraries with complete documentation and examples
  - Source and object code for RAM disk cuts compile time in half
  - Integrated edit/compile cycle editor automatically points to errors
  - MicroEMACS full-screen editor with commented source code
  - Full K & R plus ANSI extensions
  - Microsoft Command Processor, a powerful UNIX style shell
  - Complete symbolic debugger and assembler

- Powerful utilities: make, linker, archiver, egrep, sort, diff and more
- Over 600 pages of documentation with more than 100 sample programs

### New! *csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER:

- Cuts development time in half!
- Debug in C source code not assembler
- Provides separate source, evaluation, program and history windows
- Ability to set trace points and monitor variables
- Can interactively evaluate any C expression
- Can execute any C function in your program
- Trace back function
- On-line help screens

MARK WILLIAMS C FOR THE ATARI ST: \$179.95  
*csd* C SOURCE DEBUGGER: \$69.95  
60 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**Mark Williams Company**

601 North Skokie Highway, Lake Bluff, Illinois 60044  
© 1988 Mark Williams Company

# START<sup>®</sup>

#1 Guide To Atari ST

MARCH 1990 VOLUME 4, NUMBER 8



ROBERTA'S BEQUEST . . . . . PAGE 22

## Features

### 22 ROBERTA'S BEQUEST

*An Interview with Sierra On-Line's Roberta Williams*  
by Tom Byron

### 30 TOM HUDSON'S CAD-3D 1.0

*Three-Dimensional Modeling for Everyone*  
Program by Tom Hudson;  
Article by Andrew Reese

### 50 MOUNTAIN SOLITAIRE

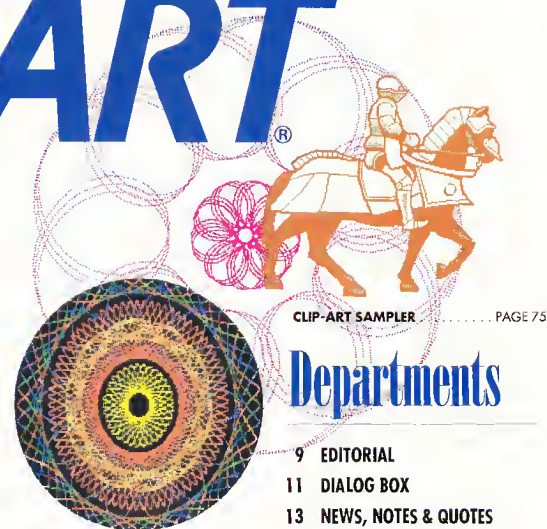
*Climb to New Heights of Fun*  
Program by Michael C. Gilbert;  
Article by Amy H. Johnson

### 56 SPINWHEEL

*Generate Attractive Patterns the Easy Way*  
by Ian Lepore and Pete Ewing

### 70 A SMALL TOUR OF UNIX

*Part IV: X-Windows*  
by David Small



SPINWHEEL . . . . . PAGE 56

CLIP-ART SAMPLER . . . . . PAGE 75

## Departments

### 9 EDITORIAL

### 11 DIALOG BOX

### 13 NEWS, NOTES & QUOTES

*Fall 1990 COMDEX Report*

### 20 PRODUCTS UPDATE

Marta Deike

### 39 MAC & PC ON THE ST

*Hardware Updates; Hypercard*

### 45 PROGRAMMING IN BASIC

*GFA BASIC Wipes and Dissolves*

### 47 ST/MIDI CONNECTION

*Winter Wonderland*

### 60 FOR THE FUN OF IT

*Arcade Adventuring*

### 66 DISK CONTENTS

### 67 SIDE 2

### 68 DISK INSTRUCTIONS

### 89 BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

*Iteration — and a Bit of History*

## Reviews

### 75 DTP SOLUTIONS

*START's Clip-Art Overview*  
by Daniel Fruchey

### 82 THE SYQUEST REVOLUTION

*Three Removable Hard Disks Reviewed*  
by David Small and Doug Wheeler

### 93 BECKERCAD

*Computer-Aided Design from Abacus*  
by Dave Edwards



Indicates programs included on START Disk

New Price Breakthrough...

# SupraDrive 30MB - \$549 Retail



Also Available:

40MB - \$749

80MB - \$1199

Prices Subject to Change

- High-performance SCSI hard disk drives for Atari 520ST™, 1040ST™, and MegaST™ computers
- Includes DMA pass-through and 25-pin SCSI output for daisy-chaining additional devices
- Daisy-chain up to 3 additional SupraDrives
- Works with the Atari Laser Printer
- Interface & software available separately to build your own drive system (\$99.95)
- Includes the powerful SupFmt, SupEdit, and SupBoot programs:
  - Allows dividing disk into as many as 12 Logical Partitions
  - Supports autobooting from hard drive
  - Bad-sector mapping
  - Boot-sector editor
  - Supports most popular drives and controllers, including Adaptec and OMTI
- Excellent service and support

Available from your local dealer, or call:



**Supra Corporation**

1133 Commercial Way / Albany, OR 97321 USA  
Fax: 503-926-9370 / Phone: 503-967-9075

**Orders: 1-800-727-8772**



# START

(A GUIDE TO THE BEAST)

## PUBLISHER

James Capparella

## ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER

John Taggart

## EDITORIAL

Tom Byron, Editor

Amy H. Johnson, Programs Editor

Marta Deika, Junior Editor

Andrew Reese, Graphics Editor

Jim Pierson-Perry, Music/MIDI Editor

Contributing Editors: Tom Hudson, Jim Kent, Alex Leavens, Stephen Marimer, Mard Naman, David Plotkin, David Romsden, David Small

Contributors: Dave Edwards, Pete Ewing, Daniel Frachey, Michael C. Gilbert, Christoph Hard, Ian Lepore, John S. Menar, Frank Wm. Nagy, Carlos Tirodo, Doug Wheeler

## CREATIVE SERVICES

Julianne Osaske, Director of Creative Services

Jim Werner, Art Director

Daniel C. Goodwin, Associate Art Director

Wendy Johnson, Advertising Production Coordinator

## ADVERTISING SALES

Denny Riley

Western Region, (415) 957-0886

Michael Evans

Eastern Region, (415) 957-0886

## CIRCULATION

Iro Epstein, Circulation Consultant

Ann Dunlap, Fulfillment Manager

Charlie Sullivan, Distribution Coordinator

## ANTIC PUBLISHING, INC.

James Capparella, President; John Taggart, Vice-President; Richard D. Capparella, Board of Director; Lee S. Isgur, Advisory Board; Mark Shir, Controller

## ADMINISTRATION

Fidez Britain, Accounts Receivable Supervisor

General Offices, Catalog Customer Service: (415) 957-0886, 9 a.m. to 4 p.m., Pacific Time. START, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Credit Card Subscriptions and Catalog Orders: (800) 234-7001. Subscription Customer Service: For change of address and inquiries, include subscription label and write to START Subscriptions, P.O. Box 3805, Escandria, CA 92025 or call (619) 485-7754, 9 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Pacific Time.

March 1990, Volume 4, Number 8. START Magazine (ISSN 0089-6216), is published monthly by Antic Publishing, Inc., 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. Third class postage paid at Columbia, MO. Subscriptions: For 12 issues with disk: \$19.95 in U.S.; California \$25.95. Canada \$39.95; Foreign surface \$134.95; Foreign airmail \$158.95. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must send full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only. POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to START Magazine, P.O. Box 3805, Escandria, CA 92025.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the publisher. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All references to Atari products are trademarks and should be so indicated. START is a trademark of Antic Publishing, Inc. An independent company since 1989.

# Editorial

## CH-CH-CH-CHANGES

To the computer industry, change is endemic. New technology replaces old practically overnight, and it's hard to say if a product is ever truly finished. To some, this is a sign of unsettledness; to me it's a sign of the dynamic nature of the computer, one that constantly improves upon itself.

If you've been following START magazine for the past five years, you know of the tremendous changes it has gone through in that time. The most recent of those changes comes with the departure of Andrew Reese as editor. Throughout his two-year tenure, Andy maintained START's high standard of success. As the new editor, I plan to continue that standard.



Since joining START as assistant editor in 1988, I have had the opportunity to become more closely involved with the ST community. I hope to bring the knowledge I've gained to my new position.

What the future holds for the ST is up to Atari. As to what the future holds for START, that's up to me and you. Let me know what you like or don't like about START, it's *your* magazine, *you* make it happen. Of course, one thing definitely won't change: START is and will continue to be your number one guide to the Atari ST.

## This Month

What a way to debut! This is START's annual graphics issue and we've cooked up a special treat for you: Tom Hudson's CAD 3-D v. 1.0. This powerful graphics program is probably one of the most popular software packages ever to appear on the ST and shows you what your computer can really do. I'm glad we could put it on the START disk, and I think you'll be glad we did, too.

## Damaged Disks

A reminder: if you subscribe to START and your disk arrives to you damaged, please return it to us and we'll gladly replace it for you. Just call (619) 485-7754. We'll verify that you're a subscriber and ship a replacement to you within a day.

If you bought START at the newsstand and your disk is damaged, send the disk to START Customer Service, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, for a replacement.

TOM BYRON,  
START Editor

# BRE Software

Call or Write for our  
**FREE Catalog**

**Lowest Prices**

Order Lines/Catalog Requests: (800) 347-6760

Order Line Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 9:00 AM-5:00 PM Pacific Time

Customer Service/Order Status/Inquiries/Canada Orders: (209) 432-3072

Call with your best price on any Domestic or European software title for the ST, we will meet or beat it and give you a **FREE** Public Domain Disk when you mention this ad.

## Public Domain Software

## ST Software/Accesories

Over 850 Disks Available for the Atari ST

Only \$4.00 Each

Utilities, Games, MIDI, Applications, Music Graphics, Educational, Clip Art and much more

### FREE Disk & Catalog

Receive a coupon good for a **FREE** Public Domain Disk with any purchase when you Call or Write for our **FREE** Catalog.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| #67 - Tutorial on GEM Desktop  | #720 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 6-9                       |
| Slides - Educational Games   | #721 - Drawing Programs                                     |
| #145 - Five Children's Programs (Color)                                  | #726 - Andromeda, Art ST, Megable V2 8                      |
| #244 - Strip Breakout (Color Only)                                       | #723 - Four Lateral Programs                                |
| #374 - Two Database Programs   | #736 - Children's Programs: Numerical Go                    |
| PrintMaster Cataloger  | Around, The Wolf and 7 Kids Adv.                            |
| #388 - Easy to use mailing list program                                  | #737 - Calamus Demo (1 Meg/Disk)                            |
| #393/394/773/774 - PrintMaster Graphics                                  | #741 - Copystar V1.0, Shareware Book Base                   |
| #399 - Degas Elite Printer Drivers                                       | #749 - Barmimals - Liden/Guessing game                      |
| #400/800 - Disk Labeling Programs  | for ages 6-4 (Color Only)                                   |
| #443 - Interloch RAM Baby  | #753 - Megatools V1.0, Shareware Utilities                  |
| (RAM Disk/Print Spooler)   | #758/759 - Calamus Fonts                                    |
| OCOPY - do everything Utility PG   | #768 - Neodesk Icons  |
| #456 - Solo Breakout Game  | #769 - Super Breakout (Mono Only)                           |
| from Germany (Req. 1 Meg RAM)  | #760 - Penlino Strategy Game (Mono)                         |
| #468 - Accessory Acs V1.2, Mouse Speed                                   | #781 - 3 Tetris Games (Color/DBL)                           |
| #489 - The Accessory V1.2  | #782 - DAD Programs   |
| Multitool and Accessory  | #784 - Bloodwyrch Playable Demo (Color)                     |
| #500/800 - Publishing Partner Fonts                                      | #795 - B'Sid - Statistics and Graphics                      |
| #511 - Dungeon Master Maps Levels 1-7                                    | #798 - The Plot Flight Game (Color Only)                    |
| #512 - Dungeon Master Hints/Character                                    | #799 - Star Trek with V1.0 (Color)                          |
| Monochrome Emulator V3.0   | #801 - Mail/Envelope Labeling Programs                      |
| #513 - PrintMaster Plus Graphics/Borders                                 | #803 - Desk Manager V2.5, Quick Menu                        |
| #535 - Tree Chart - Genealogy Program                                    | #804 - Screen Savers, Mouse Accelerator                     |
| #551 - Kid Shapes - Ages 2-8 (Color Only)                                | #807 - Quick ST V1.0, Turbo ST Demo                         |
| #553 - Kid Publisher, Ages 8-12 (Color)                                  | #810 - Shell V2.5, S.W. Spreadsheet                         |
| #555 - The Assistant Chat  | #812 - Dups 2.2 Spreadsheet (1 Meg/DBL)                     |
| Electronic Cookbook (Color Only)   | #814 - 2 NFL Prediction/Analysis Prgs                       |
| #557 - Children's Programs - (Color Only)                                | #815 - Compact Disk Database V1.1 (Color)                   |
| #564 - Cadenza Astrological V1.0 - Astrology                             | #816 - 2 Video Tape Databases                               |
| #567/728/671 - Desk Accessories  | #818 - Populous/Bloodwyrch Hints, Maps                      |
| #568 - Pac Man, Hangman - (Color Only)                                   | #821 - Star Trek written with V1.0 (Color)                  |
| #569 - Dungeon Master Utilities  | #821 - Diamond Back/Gogo ST Demos                           |
| #596 - Piclinary Type Drawing Game                                       | #823 - 6 Virus Detection Programs                           |
| #599/870 - PageStream Fonts  | #825 - ARGLZH Utilities                                     |
| #650 - Text Output Accelerator   | #828 - BQ Utilities   |
| #651 - ST Virus Killer V2.1, Super Boot                                  | #828 - ST Xformer V2.55 - 8 Bit Emulator                    |
| #667 - Benyamin's ABC's for Kids (DBL)                                   | #829 - Vantem V3.8 - Shareware Terminal                     |
| #678 - Desk Cataloger/Label Printer (DBL)                                | #835 - Adventu Ice Game Toolkit (DS)                        |
| #688/668 - H.P. LaserJet/DeskJet Utilities                               | on a separate disc for the same or for Color and Monochrome |
| #698 - Piclinary - Vase of Gifts (Color Only)                            | #872 - ST Term V3.5   |
| #694 - Turtle Head Backup V3.0   | #888 - Star ST Subjects (Book) Programs                     |
| #695/802 - Hard Disk Utilities   | #900 - ST Writer V3.4 w/Spell V2 8                          |
| #699 - Children's Programs: Kid Color, Kid Addict, Kid Story, Kid Sketch |   |

Call for our **FREE 48 Page Catalog!**

**Introductory Offer - Above Disks Just**

**\$2.99 Each**

### Music Studio Package

Over 300 Songs on 7 Disks

- Also includes:
- 4 player programs to play songs through your ST Monitor or a MIDI keyboard
  - Deluxe Piano - Turns your ST's keyboard into a Piano
- \$16.95**

Before you order Public Domain Software from anywhere else, ask yourself the following questions:

- Do they offer **FAST & RELIABLE** service?
- Do they offer a **FREE** Catalog, and **FREE** Catalog Updates?
- Do they have a 300 Number for placing orders and requesting catalogs?
- Do they have a Customer Service Line for answering questions and helping with software decisions?
- Do they have a phone at all?
- Can you use your credit card?
- Can you place an order and receive your disks in 2-3 days?

### Bible on Disk

King James version

- A Search program is included
- Single Sided Package (17 Disks) \$34.95
  - Double Sided Package (6 Disks) \$24.95

Games	
Battle Chess	\$29.95
Battletech	\$32.95
Blood Money	\$26.95
Bloodwyrch	\$29.95
Clue	\$26.95
Double Dragon II	\$27.95
Dungeon Master	\$22.95
Chaos Strikes Back	\$29.95
Falcon	\$19.95
Falcon Mission Disk	\$34.95
Hillstar	\$26.95
Monopoly	\$35.00
Omigra	\$25.95
Paperboy	\$31.95
Populous	\$19.95
Populous: The Promised Lands (Requires Populous)	\$32.95
Red Storm Rising	\$26.95
Risk	\$38.95
Space Ace	\$42.95
Their Finest Hour	\$29.95
TV Sports Football	\$34.95
Tax Advantage 89/90	

**Super Disk Labeling Special**  
200 Pin Feed Labels  
More than 10 Labeling Prgs (2 Disks)  
**\$12.95**

3 1/2" Pin Feed	
Disk Labels (100)	\$4.50
Megatouch Springs	\$9.95
Functionz	\$19.95
Mouse Master	\$25.95
Monitor Master	\$30.95
Atari Mouse	\$49.95
Cordless Mouse	\$89.95
Supra 2400 Modem	\$114.95
(Cable for ST \$10.00)	
Atari SF314 Drive	\$159.95
Future GTS-100 Drive	\$189.95
IB 5 1/4" Drive	\$199.95
5.25 to GDS	\$219.95
Mac 128K ROMs	\$129.95
PC Ditto II	\$239.95

### ST Xformer Cable

Use with ST Xformer  
The 800/XL/XE Emulator  
to run 8 Bit programs on your ST I  
Use 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" disks!  
Loads & Runs protected disks!  
**\$19.95**  
Receive the latest version of ST Xformer **FREE** w/purchase of cable when you mention this ad.

### Xebec

Sail away in this new interactive boardgame. Xebec is a mix of several popular games: Parcheesi, Backgammon and Chutes and Ladders, mixed in with a little warlike humor to make a truly unique game. Xebec is a game for up to four players, and can also be played solo, against the computer.

The year is 1520. Four great powers rule the Mediterranean. A secret cache of treasure lies buried on a small island and all players have the map. Now it's time for the three C's: Greed, Greed and Greed. Capture the treasure, lead off your enemies and run for home. The dangers are many: the fabled sea serpent, Deboras, lies in wait and the Maelstrom, a giant whirlpool, has taken many ships and crew to their doom.

Featuring animated graphics, fully digitized sound effects. Requires only 512K and a Color Monitor. 1 Meg RAM is required to take advantage of digitized sounds. Not Copy Protected.

**\$19.95**

### Atari ST Book II:

Intermediate and Advanced  
Atari ST Subjects

3 1/2" Bulk Disks

Double Sided

1-49 \$1.09  
50-99 \$8.99  
200+ \$7.99

Call for latest prices

\$16.95

Packed with reviews of the best Public Domain and Shareware Programs for the Atari ST.



\$16.95

### Atari ST Book II:

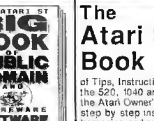
Intermediate and Advanced  
Atari ST Subjects

No Knowledge of Programming is Required

Topics covered include: Hard Drives, Running IBM Software, Disk Structures, File Recovery, Connecting a 5 1/4" Disk Drive, Assembling your own Hard Drive, Sector & File Editing, Binary/Hex/Decimal Codes, ASCII File Problems, Escape Codes and much more!

\$16.95

by Ralph C. Turner



\$16.95

### The Atari ST Book

of Tips, Instructions, Secrets and Hints for the \$20, 1040 and Mega ST begins where the Atari Owner's Manual left off, providing step by step instructions that help both beginners and experienced users to get the most out of their ST's.

\$16.95

\$16.95

MasterCard

Write to: BRE Software, Dept. SRT, 352 W. Bedford Ave, Suite 104, Fresno, CA 93711



No Credit Card Surcharge. Visa/MC/Discover \$5.00 Min. C.O.D. Orders Welcome. Phone Orders \$20.00 Min. Shipping: P.D. Disks \$2.50 Ground, \$4.00 2nd Day Air, Canada \$3.00 Air Mail, Software Ground \$3.00 Min, 2nd Day Air \$5.00 Min, Canada \$5.00 Min. Hardware/Accessories Ground \$3.00 Min. C.O.D. Add \$4.00 (48 States Only). Hawaii/Alaska/Puerto Rico UPS 2nd Day Air Only. California residents add 6.25% sales tax. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear. FMA # required for returns, please call our customer service number. Software items replaced with same title only. FAX (209) 432-2599



# Dialog Box

## If It Ain't Broke ...

After several years of successful operation, you come out with something called a Heidi disk. Is the START disk single-sided or double-sided? Where is side two and how do I access it? There has been such a high standard of quality emanating from your organization in the past, it is a surprise to have this difficulty. Why can we not continue to use Twister formatting and ARCX.TTP — I saw no problems. Why change something that is working? If it ain't broke, why fix it?

Hollis Hunt

Aurora, Colorado

*We introduced the Heidi format because we felt our readers would appreciate the extra programs. The response to it has been mixed, with complaints stemming mostly from confusion about what, exactly, it is.*

*The new format is double-sided; however, Side 2 is transparent from the desktop. The only way to access it is by running the START.PRG program and following its backup instructions. The double-sided to double-sided backup routine is buggy, and so is greyed out. As soon as it is solid, we will publish it. Until then, double-sided drive owners must back up each side separately.*

*The Side 2 "invisibility" was deliberately built into the Heidi format to allow single-sided drive owners to access all of the major programs, which we will place on Side 1. We admit that this is a compromise, but one we felt necessary in order that none of our readers be left out. — START Editor.*

## Small-Business Accounting

First I'd like to say that I didn't truly realize the power and versatility of my 1040ST until I subscribed to START. Your articles, reviews and program disks have provided me with hours of great computing.

I am currently beginning a small one-man business and I'd like an accounting package to help me out. I will only have to maintain a file of all clients, their addresses, fees paid,



Atari 1040ST

business expenses and dates. I won't have an inventory to keep track of or invoices to worry about. Do I need an accounting package, or will my database/spreadsheets be sufficient?

Robert Jamerson

San Diego, California

*Any personal accounting program such as Antic Software's PHASAR v. 4.0 or ISD's STAccounts will sufficiently fill your needs. Each of these programs will track your income, costs and tax schedules — things a simple database or spreadsheet can't necessarily do. Both products were reviewed in the April 1989 issue of START. (Note: we plan to run an early version of PHASAR in a future issue of START). — START Editor.*

## Composite Video for the ST

In order to get into video work, I need a device to convert an RGB computer signal into a composite video signal. Could you tell me where I could get a converter, as I have had no luck in Australia. If I get one, will I need a color monitor or will I be able to route the signal through a VCR and into a color television?

PW Bunn

Tumbarumba, Australia

*There are two products that you might want to check out. The first is VideoKey from Practical Solutions (\$119.95, 1930 East Grant Road, Tucson, AZ 85179, 602-884-9612). It's an external hardware unit that lets you have high-quality composite video output for recording animations — or just to play a computer game on your television. It works on all STs and Megs.*

*The second product sounds more like what you're looking for. The Genlock System from John Russell Innovations (\$650, P.O. Box 5277, Pittsburg, CA 94565, 415-458-9577) is designed specifically for the Mega, and combines any low or medium resolution drawing or animation program with an external video source, such as a VCR. It's great for combining computer graphics to any video production. — START Editor.*

## RezRender Kudos

Richard Parker and Phillip Burgess [authors of RezRender in the November 1988 issue of START] are to be commended for producing such a valuable program for ST graphic

# Dialog Box

artists or anybody who wants to explore the ST's graphic capabilities. I immediately produced a stunning animation with my own CAD-3D2 files. This program doesn't stand out just because of its graphic power, but because of the ease in which it takes to operate as well. Could somebody explain why this program was offered on the START disk instead of being sold commercially? I think it's that good.

I just found out this week that LFP has dropped Analog magazine due to low profits. Any chance that START could absorb some of these writers who will need another outlet for ST reporting?

Rick Keene  
West Roxbury, MA

*RezRender was very well received by our readers — its quality was obviously appreciated. We applaud the efforts of Richard Parker and Phillip Burgess for a job well done.*

*Believe it or not, we were also saddened by the passing of ST Log and Analog. Both publications have been respected institutions in the Atari community for many years.*

*And yes, we have been approached by some of those authors to do work for START, but as to exactly which ones, well, we'll leave that as a surprise. — START Editor.*

## SUBMISSION INFORMATION

START welcomes submissions. Please include both hard copy printouts of articles and program listings as well as disk files on ST compatible disks. Media will be returned if self-addressed, stamped mailer is supplied. START assumes no responsibility for unsolicited editorial materials.

Do you have questions about using your ST? Is there something you're not clear about? Every issue, START's editors listen to your comments and answer your questions in Dialog Box. Let us hear from you! Our address is:

Dialog Box  
START  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Or leave us a message on CompuServe using the Antic Online Mailbox — just log on and type GO ANTIC.

NEW!  
TERMINAL 2

## "INVENTORY CONTROL ... at CASH REGISTER PRICES!"

**CRICIT™** BAR CODE + PLUS

CRICIT is an integrated **Cash Register & Inventory Control** package. For the price of a cash register, you can own the **complete Bar Code Ready CRICIT System**.

- Complete cash register functions
- Flexible inventory control for 65,500 products
- Daily, period and yearly reporting
- Price/product labels with optional bar code
- Reads bar code directly from packaging
- Coupon issue and redemption (fixed or % of sale)
- Customized receipts, inventory and reporting
- Purchase orders with auto-re-order calculation
- Commission calculation for 15 sales clerks
- Mailing lists in list and label formats
- Lay-aways, auto-discounts, stock searches
- Categories, departments, non-stock items
- Between-store reporting via modem
- User-friendly error correction and training manual
- Second register networked via midi

Bar Code + Plus! \$249 U.S.  
Terminal 2 \$249 U.S.  
Demo Disk \$7 U.S.  
Bar Code Reader \$399 U.S.  
Cash Drawer \$335 U.S.

**Nice & Software**  
103 Queen Street S.  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2G 1W1  
(519) 744-7380

1040ST/ Monochrome

ITEM NO.	ITEM NAME	UNIT PRICE	QTY	TOTAL
1	1040ST/ Monochrome	249.00	1	249.00
2	Terminal 2	249.00	1	249.00
3	Demo Disk	7.00	1	7.00
4	Bar Code Reader	399.00	1	399.00
5	Cash Drawer	335.00	1	335.00
6	1040ST/ Monochrome	249.00	1	249.00
7	Terminal 2	249.00	1	249.00
8	Demo Disk	7.00	1	7.00
9	Bar Code Reader	399.00	1	399.00
10	Cash Drawer	335.00	1	335.00
11	1040ST/ Monochrome	249.00	1	249.00
12	Terminal 2	249.00	1	249.00
13	Demo Disk	7.00	1	7.00
14	Bar Code Reader	399.00	1	399.00
15	Cash Drawer	335.00	1	335.00

Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome

Canada • Micro D • Toronto • 416-741-9825 U.S.A. • Pacific Software • San Luis Obispo • 805-543-1583 Sweden • Desktop Center • Stockholm • 0 320 500 Australia • Grass Valley • Perth • 9 221 442 France • I.C. Compagnie • Grenoble • 76 61 06 06 New Zealand • ComputerWorks • Christchurch • 3 800 899 England • Software Express • Birmingham • (021) 643 9100

## EXCITE YOUR COMPUTER Rent it some software

Call toll free outside Texas 1-800-433-2938  
Inside Texas call: 817-292-7396

**WEDGWOOD RENTAL**

5316 Woodway Drive  
Fort Worth, Texas 76133





# News, Notes & Quotes

BY STEPHEN MORTIMER, *START* CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

## Atari Posts \$5 Million Loss

For the third quarter of 1989, Atari posted a loss of \$5.4 million on sales of \$81.4 million. This is in comparison the same quarter of a year earlier when Atari posted sales of \$98.8 million with a profit of \$5.9 million. Through the first nine months of 1989, sales have totalled \$253 million with a net loss of \$1.8 million. Due to dramatically lower prices of semiconductors and disk-drive mechanisms, Atari took a special \$10 million charge with respect to inventory during the third quarter to reflect this drop.

Atari President and CEO Sam Tramiel, remains optimistic about the future and cites the healthy sales figures for the new products released during the third quarter. These included the Portfolio, Megafire 44 and STE (the STE and Megafire 44 in Europe only). These products have been selling in line with Atari's expectations. Over 150,000 Portfolios were reported to have been sold by the time of Fall COMDEX.

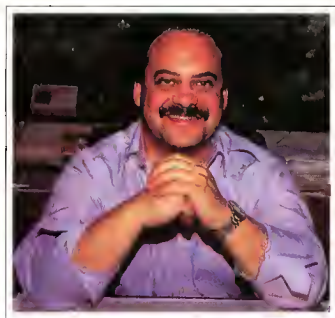
Tramiel also said that Atari has high hopes for its portable game system, Lynx, that was expected to go on sale in late November or early December. Lynx has been reviewed extremely favorably in comparison to Nintendo's GameBoy. Great interest has been generated as a result of selling Lynx through Sears and the BN Genius specialty catalog.

## Super ST Color Video

Image Systems has designed a high-resolution color monitor board for the Mega. The ATR-4PC board connects to the Mega's internal bus and allows a 1024x768 resolution with 16 colors out of a palette of 4,096. According to Jay Craswell of Image Systems, this is the highest performance that could be obtained from the ST without seriously slowing down the system's screen display. A 68881 math coprocessor socket is available on the board. A black-and-white screen mode is available to speed up text display.

Many high-resolution color monitors are compatible with the board but Image Systems highly recommends the Nanao 970 because of its excellent price/performance ratio. At the Fall COMDEX, PageStream 1.8 was displayed on a system using the ATR-4PC board and comments on the display were extremely positive.

The ATR-4PC carries a retail price of \$800. For more information, contact Image Systems at 11543 K-Tel Drive, Hopkins, MN 55343, (612) 935-1171.



*Atari President and CEO Sam Tramiel*

## Atari Plans for the 520ST

Despite to the contrary, the 520ST is far from dead. Considering the fact that 8-bit computers are still being sold and that the 16-bit 520ST is much more capable than those machines, it is unlikely that it will come to a sudden end. Sam Tramiel spoke at a recent software convention, reminiscing of the days when the Commodore 64 was selling like hotcakes. He said Atari will go back to what they know best: selling power

without the price. This translates to mass marketing the 520ST for under \$300.

Insiders at Atari indicate that an aggressive promotion will begin around April. The machine may be repackaged, possibly with a glitzy name and include a software bundle consisting of a word processor, database, spreadsheet and various games. The 520ST package will be aimed directly at the home market, competing with the Apple IIe, Commodore's low-end machines and the budget PC compatibles.

## Fat Bits

- For those Atari enthusiasts who are patiently (or impatiently) waiting for the TT to be released, here are a few tidbits of information. PageStream, Calamus, DynaCADD, LDW Power, Cyber Studio, *START*'s Rezrender, DeskSet II and Word Up! have been verified to be TT compatible at COMDEX by vendors and attendees. Quick ST, a benchmarking program, has recorded some

*continued on page 16*



**NO**

## Since 1982

STR 3-06

**CREDIT CAR  
SURCHARGE**

Since 1982  
**Computability**  
Consumer Electronics

## Order Toll Free

**800-558-0003**

**Seagate**

**SUPER  
SALE**



# FAST

## HARD DRIVE KIT

ALL HARD DRIVES ARE **Seagate** SCSI

## SINGLE 3.5" DRIVES

ST-138N 30 MEG...629 DEL\*

ST-157N 49 MEG . . . 649 DEL\*

ST-177N 60 MEG 829 DEI \*

## DUAL 3.5" DRIVES

2-ST-138N 30 MEG . . . . 969 DEL\*

2-ST-157N 49 MEG 999 DEI

2-ST-177N 60 MEG 1350 DEI

**FEATURES:** Built-in time clock with battery backup • Low-noise fan for efficient cooling • Under-monitor design requires no additional desk space and provides a monitor stand for ST computers • Adjustable legs adjust the monitor and provide cable clearance • Allows booting directly from the hard drive • Handler provides error checking on the DMA bus.

**\*FREE DELIVERY**

### in the Contiguous 48 States

## DOUBLE-SIDED FLOPPY DRIVES

## Master 3S

**\$129 DEL \***

## Indus GTS-100

**\$169 Del \***

\* FREE Delivery in the Contiguous 48 States

*SupraDrive*

30 MB Supra Drive-ST

**\$579 Delivered\***

30MB Mega Drive-ST

**\$629 Delivered\***

40 MB Mega Drive-ST

**\$779 Delivered\***

**\*FREE DELIVERY**

in the Continuous 48 States

**BRAND NAME DISKS**  
DOUBLE SIDED • DOUBLE DENSITY

**\$8.95** <sup>3.5'</sup>

**GUARANTEED 100% ERROR-FREE  
BOX OF 10 WITH ANY PURCHASE**

**NEW  
IN '90!**

**SOFTWARE PRICES HAVE NEVER BEEN THIS LOW!**  
**ATARI ST RECREATIONAL SOFTWARE**

**NEW  
IN '90!**

[illegible]

**ORDER INFORMATION:** Place priority system for fast delivery send cashier's check on money order. Personal and company checks allow 14 business days to clear. School POs welcome. C.O.D. charges are \$4.00. In continental USA include \$3.00 for software order, 5% shipping for hardware minimum \$4.00. Master Card and Visa accepted. All orders ship by express mail. Outside continental USA add \$10.00. Puerto Rico add \$3.00. Outside continental orders, please add 6% shipping, minimum \$4.00. All other foreign orders add 16% shipping, minimum \$15.00. All orders shipped outside the Continental USA are shipped first class insured U.S. Mail. Foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount to mail your package to you quickly and safely. All goods are new and include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, we cannot accept returns. All orders are subject to change without notice. All orders are subject to change without notice. All orders are subject to change without notice.

**NO CREDIT CARD  
SURCHARGE**

*continued from page 13*

amazing results on the TT. Most screen functions are about twice as fast as a normal ST, excluding scrolling that is three times the speed. CPU benchmarks range from 3.6 times for memory operations to the astronomical 17 times for a CPU shift operation. DMA operations are about twice as fast according to the benchmark. Of course, this benchmark may not accurately reflect the true speed of the TT because it was written for ST computers.

- Creative Microsystems, makers of the ST-PA accelerator board have been hard to reach lately. Their last known phone number has been disconnected. If you are considering the purchase of their product, please be aware that they may be out of business.

- Guess who called Practical Solutions about their cordless mouse? Give up? How about Steve Jobs at NeXT. That's right, Jobs is interested in having a version of The Cordless Mouse developed for his NeXT workstation. Congratulations, Practical Solutions!

- The 68030-upgrade project that Jim Allen at Fast Technology has been working on is now a joint effort between his company and Gadgets by Small. Look for a 68030 upgrade board in the future with a price tag of under \$1,000.

- Atari has developed a system called the "Cookie Jar" for managing terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs in TOS. With the Cookie Jar, programs know what TSRs are installed and can react accordingly. This system should make applications and TSR programs more compatible with each other, and help the problem of conflicting programs that cause crashes. Also, with the advent of high-resolution boards and other accessories, programs will need to know what is installed in the system in order to configure themselves properly. ■

## Fall 1990 COMDEX

### Atari Shows the TT, STE, Stacy and Portfolio and Unveils a New Developers Program

BY TOM BYRON, START EDITOR



The Atari booth at Fall 1990 COMDEX: cramped but well traveled.



The new 68030-based TT was an hand at some of the Atari stations, impressing everyone with its incredible speed and enhanced graphics. Here it is shown running ISD's DynaCAD 1.7.

Over 100,000 computer dealers and developers descended upon the Las Vegas Convention Center from November 11-17 for the semi-annual Computer Dealer's Exposition (COMDEX). Atari rallied around its battle cry of "A Computer for Everyone" in a booth that was impressive in its design, if a little cramped. It was also extremely well traveled due mainly to the presence of Atari's Portfolio hand-held PC, and some of the new machines they have scheduled for release.

Even Jerry Pournelle, author of *BYTE* magazine's "Computing in Chaos Manor" among other things, made an appearance. Twenty-one

third-party developers were on hand to show off the latest in ST software and hardware.

(Note: I should put Atari's presence at

COMDEX in the proper perspective. First of all, COMDEX is huge — as big as the Convention Center is, there still wasn't enough room for every exhibitor, so the show

overflowed to hotels throughout Las Vegas. Secondly, COMDEX is a predominantly IBM show, which accounts for the keen interest in the Portfolio. Nonetheless, when compared to the non-PC computer companies in attendance, like Apple and Commodore, Atari looked pretty good.)



## Developer's Party

At the Atari get-together on Wednesday night, developers were treated to some interesting news that only hints at some of the changes going on at Atari.

Antonio Salerno, Vice President of Applications, and Charles Cherry, the new TOS Development Manager, outlined a developers program that includes the following:

- A list of registered ST owners in the United States, said to include more than 60,000 names, will be made available to all developers.
- Atari will set up a database called Softsource on one of the online services which will include demos and disabled versions of a developer's software. Each developer will be responsible for maintaining their own information. Once Softsource is complete, the information will be downloaded to the CD-ROM and distributed to dealers.
- Each TOS (ST, STE, TT and Stacy) will be shipped with a coupon that entitles the purchaser to a free trial subscription to one of the magazines available to ST users.

On a side note: the mood of the crowd that attended the developers party was noticeably upbeat, due in part to the hiring of Charles Cherry. Cherry arrives at Atari from Antic Software, and has been active in the Atari market since 1980. As a former ST developer who's "been there," Cherry adds credibility to any plan Atari comes up with.

## Atari Hardware and Software

For ST users, the big news at the Atari booth were the TTs and STEs on display and in use. (I brought along the November 1989 START

disk to check its compatibility on the TT. Every program I tried ran fine but with one significant difference—they all ran much, much faster. The most impressive speed difference I noticed was in running RezRender. I took my chances and tried out a 14-frame tweening sequence. What took over an hour on my ST at home, took less than 10 minutes on the TT. That's fast, very fast.)

Atari also showed the Stacy ST laptop; the STE, their enhanced ST that includes a palette of 4,096 colors among other things. On hand were stacks of Portfolios, Atari's palmtop PC. Software offerings from Atari were slight, the standout being Deskset II, their professional desktop publishing package for the ST. It is now shipping at a suggested retail price of \$499. Atari Corp., 1196 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94088, (408) 745-2000.

## Third-Party Hardware Highlights

One of the most popular stations in the Atari booth was the one commandeered by Gadgets by Small where they showed their Spectre GCR Macintosh Emulator. The GCR is hardware based and slips right into the cartridge port on your ST. It is 100 percent Mac compatible, though you must provide the Mac ROMs, which, Dave Small reports, you can find in any issue of *Computer Shopper*. Mac software reportedly runs 20 percent faster through the GCR than on the Mac. Note that you also get a 30 percent larger screen. (Compatibility is 68000-based.) The Spectre GCR does not support AppleTalk or Mac MIDI applications. \$299.95 without the ROMs and available now. Gadgets by Small, 40 W. Littleton Blvd., #210-211, Littleton, CO 80120, (303) 791-6098.

Many of the stations at the Atari booth—particularly the ones showing CAD and DTP applications—ran on Monitron's Viking 2, 19-inch monochrome monitor. Mike Evangelist, manager for Atari products, reported that the Viking 2 is selling extremely well (over 2,000 units have been sold). Monitron, 5740 Green Circle Drive, Minnetonka, MN 55343 (612) 935-4151.

MichTron showed off PC Speed, its new PC emulator for the ST. Watch for a review in the April issue of START. \$399.95. MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-5700.

John Russell Innovations demonstrated a new Genlock system for the STE. It's an external hardware that connects via the STE's monitor (RGB) port. It supports super VHS and no software is required (genlocking is done entirely through the hardware). Price will depend on release of the STE. JRI also showed the J.A.T.O. II accelerator board for the ST and Mega which includes expansion capability for a 16 MHz 68881 math coprocessor; and the STFM RAM Plus Series Boards featuring SIMM-type RAM modules for expanding your ST to up to 4MB. All prices to be announced. John Russell Innovations, P.O. Box 5277, Pittsburgh, CA 94565, (415) 948-9577.

POS Computers was on hand to show their Viewtouch, a business product that requires a special monitor that senses touch. One of ViewTouch's main applications is as a cash register. To "ring up" a customer purchase, the user simply touches the desired item on the screen and the program automatically makes all the necessary calculations. POS Computers, 4001 Potter, Suite 66, Eugene OR 97405 (503) ▶

344-7334.

The Asia Commercial Company (not at the Atari booth) is releasing an external 3.5-inch floppy drive for the ST in January, called the FD-288. Price has not been set. (482 Sunrise Highway, Rockville Centre, NY 11570, (516) 763-0907.)

Gravis (not at the Atari booth) showed its MouseStick for the ST. The MouseStick is a programmable mouse/joystick combination. Watch for a review in a future issue of START. (Gravis Computer Technology, 1602 Carolina Street #D12, Bellingham, WA 98226, (604) 434-7274.)

Fast Technology demonstrated its Turbo 16 accelerator board for the ST and Mega. See the review in the December 1989 issue of START. \$299.99. (Fast Technology, P.O. Box 578, Andover MA 01810, (508) 475-3810.)

### Third-Party Software Highlights

Version 1.8 of PageStream is available from Soft-Logik Publishing Corp. and is reported to be bug-free with some dandy new features. Its color-separation ability has been perfected. \$199.95. Soft-Logik also announced release of new font disks (\$39.95 each). Soft-Logik, 11131 S. Towne Square, Suite F, St. Louis, MO 63123, (314) 894-8608.

MichTron showed Fleet Street Publisher 3.0 which is now completely Postscript compatible and includes Ultrascript, the Postscript emulator for the ST. MichTron also announced the release of Devpac Developer, an extension of Devpac for the ST. MichTron, 576 S. Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053, (313) 334-5700.

Blue Chip International has severed ties with Atari and is now marketing WordFlair on their own. WordFlair is a document processor for the ST that combines word processing, graphic, calculation, graphing, data management and page-layout tools — in the same integrated program. \$79.95. Blue Chip International, Inc., 501 Second Street, Suite 414, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 243-0188.

Soft-Aware showed Version 2.0 of Informer II, its powerful and versatile database for the ST and Mega. \$50. (Soft-Aware, 334 'B' North Euclid Ave., Upland, CA 91786, (714) 982-8409.)

Encouraged by a recent package deal with Atari Germany, WordPerfect said it would bring its popular word processor up to at least 4.2 standards, but a 5.0 version for the ST is not considered out of the question. WordPerfect Corp., 1555 N. Technology Way, Orem, UT 84057, (801) 225-5000.

ISD Marketing was on hand to show off Calamus Outline and DynaCADD 1.7. ISD Marketing, 2651 John Street, Unit 3, Markham, ON L3R 2W5, (416) 479-1882. ■

*If you have a hot Atari news item, let us know at News, Notes & Quotes, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107*

18 March 1990

# REV UP

Discover maximum driving pleasure with Alpha Systems products. Software and hardware known for high marks in gutsy technology, understandable documentation and, yes, super, low prices.

Get more mileage out of your ST. Choose Alpha Systems. Ultra performance — now and to grow on.

## ST PROTECTION TECHNIQUES (Book/Disk Set)

### NOW SHIPPING!

Everything you always wanted to know about protection schemes and state-of-the-art in copy protection.

Includes software disk with *Automatic Program Protector*. Lets you create custom disk formats and check them automatically. Learn how to specify password requirements, disk checks, and set limits on number of program runs.

Also contains reviews of popular ST back-up programs and detailed explanation of ST disks and drives.



Only \$39.95

## NEW! BACK TRAK UNLEASHES DOUBLE-SIDED DISK DRIVES

New Back Trak software gives ST users more — for less. Double-sided drives are now standard equipment on all ST computers, but software companies continue to churn out programs on single-sided disks. For those of you with double-sided disk drives, it means wasting 50% of your disk's capacity! With blank disks costing up to \$5 each, you waste dollars every time you buy a program or make a back-up. Back Trak allows access to backside of single-sided disks, doubling your storage capacity. Use newfound space for files, saved games, even boot (self-loading) programs. Back Trak lets you boot off front or backside of disk. And, allows booting from drive A or B. (Booting from drive B proves invaluable if your internal drive ever breaks down.)

Fully compatible with copy protection programs like ST Copy, Copy II, ST and ProCopy. Back Trak even lets you put protected programs on the backside of your disk. For example, save games on backside of *Dungeon Master* — then switch back and forth instantly without swapping disks. Or, save a two-disk set on a single disk.

Every time you use Back Trak, you save time and money. And, you'll see less wear and tear on drive heads as you utilize your double-sided drive's full potential.

With this pure software program, there are no special connectors to fool with. No cables to cut.

Only \$29.95

## SWITCH/BACK MAKES YOU A SWITCH HITTER

You'll wonder how you ever got along without it!

Switch/Back lets you load two or more programs into your ST and switch between them with lightning speed. Works with games, business programs, utilities, compilers, you name it. Although only one program is running at a time, the other is available instantly. A press of the button returns you right where you left off! Ideal for word processing and customer service applications.

Gaming features: lets you save almost any game, then continue playing. If you get into trouble, just switch back to where you were, for as many times as you like! Instant replay.

What's more, Switch/Back lets you save many protected programs as standard TOS files — to be stored together on disks, compressed, or even run off a hard disk.



"Switch/Back has saved me time and money and proven to be an excellent tool for practical as well as entertainment applications."

Judith Chang  
ST World, August 1988

"Alpha Systems has done it again. Another great product!"

LeRoy Valley  
ST Informer, August 1988

Switch/Back combination hardware/software package requires at least 1 meg of RAM (or a Megadisk or Polydisk cartridge). Hardware plugs into printer port for easy use. It's transparent to any printer activity. Just plug it in — leave it in.

Only \$69.95

24-Hour Hotline: (216) 374-7469

Customer Service: (216) 467-5665 M-F/9 AM -3 PM EST  
Call or write for FREE catalog.

VISA & MasterCard Welcome.

Order by phone or send check or money order to:  
Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056

Include \$3.00 ship. & hdlg. (US & Canada).

Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

Foreign orders add \$8.00.



# YOUR ST

VISA & MasterCard Welcome.  
Order by phone or send check or money order to:  
Alpha Systems, 1012 Skyland, Macedonia, OH 44056  
Includes \$3.00 ship. & hdlg. (US & Canada). Ohio  
residents add 5% sales tax. Foreign orders add \$8.00.

## NEW! JAM MASTER

Amateurs and professionals — turn any inexpensive MIDI keyboard into a full-featured digital sampling synthesizer and four-track recording studio! You'll be jamming in no time with complete record and playback capability.

*Jam Master* requires a cartridge-based sound digitizer for output such as *Digisound Professional*, and any MIDI compatible keyboard. Create your own sounds with any ST digitizer. Or, experiment with 50 pre-recorded sounds, from drums to violins.

*Jam Master* is packed with powerful features like full keyboard mapping. Assign your keyboard to as many as 32 different sounds, any number of octaves. Play chords up to four keys at a time. Even blend four completely different sounds.

Advanced recording studio feature records music as you play. Record two, three, up to four tracks, and play back together. You'll be a one-man band! Complete *Beat Box* drum patterns (playout of up to four digitized sounds at once) can be added as a single voice, and played along with three more sound tracks! Adds a full drum accompaniment to your recordings.

This first-of-its-kind program actually lets your ST play back in real time. Record an expert pianist, play back and watch your keys go to work as your ST transforms into a player piano. It's fun and fascinating!

A real-time, fine-tune feature allows total pitch control. Lets you tune-up with the band. 40K sampling rate capability offers superior quality. (The faster the sampling speed, the higher the sound quality.)



### TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

- Plays four-voice polyphonic digital sound.
- Incorporates *Beat Box* drum tracks as one sound.
- Supports sampling rates up to 40K.
- Supports looping and decay.
- Keyboard mapping up to 32 different samples.
- Built-in four track sequencer.
- Unlimited note range changes.
- Frequency fine-tuning.
- Compatible with all ST computers.
- Requires cartridge-based digitizer for output and any MIDI compatible keyboard.

Limited-Time  
Special Introductory Price  
Only \$49.95 (List Price \$69.95)

## Digisound

A reverse and a half! Complete with special effects like echo, reverb, squeeze, looping, pitch manipulation, mixing, fade in/out, and envelope control. Oscilloscope mode and waveform editing features mean you're in control. Cut and paste features let you prepare speeches and sound effects like a pro.

Compatible with any MIDI keyboard. Even turns your Atari ST keyboard into a musical synthesizer. Each key plays a different pitch. Just press keys to make a sound. It's that easy.

"The Cadillac of ST sound digitizers. If you plan any serious sampling and sampling editing, go with *Digisound*."

Jim Pierson-Perry  
START, July 1989

"All the nice little touches are there to make it a joy to use for years to come. I'm in love with the product."

LeRoy Valley  
ST Informer, June 1988

**DIGISOUND PROFESSIONAL** — The high-fidelity sound system used by professionals.

Provides two input jacks (one for unpowered source, i.e., microphone or turntable, and one for powered source, i.e., tape player or TV). Allows playback through monitor, stereo, external amplifier or headphones. Input and output gain controls accommodate any kind of equipment. Special logarithmic sampling gives wider dynamic range with less distortion.

Only \$149.95

**DIGISOUND ST** — Offers one input jack. Accepts input from cassette player, TV, stereo, VCR, amplifier or powered microphone. Sound can be played back through monitor speaker (color or monochrome). *Digisound* was used to create the video commands in *Chessmaster 2000*.

Only \$89.95

## COLOR COMPUTEREYES™

Capture your picture, or your favorite star's, with the first and only full-color video digitizer for the ST!

*Color ComputerEyes* uses any standard video input — video camera, VCR or video disk. Works in all ST resolutions. Low resolution provides 16-shade black & white or full-color pictures. Features automatic calibration of contrast, brightness and white balance.

"A major breakthrough in video digitizers for the ST."

LeRoy Valley  
ST Informer, August 1988

Pictures can be used with *PowerPrint II*, *Degas*, *Neochrome* and others. Plugs into cartridge port for easy setup.

Only \$199.95



## NOW AVAILABLE!

You and *Beat Box* will make awesome rhythms together from waltz to rock, rap to jazz, whatever your preference. No musical knowledge required!

Polyphonic drum machine software comes with over 35 synthesizers, bass guitar and more.

Create your own drum and musical patterns in four voices. (They said it couldn't be done!) Combine and arrange up to 30 different patterns to create an entire rhythmic composition! An ideal accompaniment for musicians. *Beat Box* provides you with your own custom drummer for the price of a metronome!

*Beat Box* contains a public domain player program so you can share your musical masterpieces with friends.

No need for special equipment. Sound is played through monitor, amplifier or stereo. Also compatible with all ST sound digitizer cartridges, including *Digisound Professional*.

"Very impressive. Even with all four sounds at once, playback sound quality is superb."

Dave Edwards  
START, December 1989

"I recommend *Beat Box* to anyone interested in exploring the area of drum or pattern sequencing of sample sounds or anyone interested in exploring their musical talents."

Tom Tjarnberg  
ST World, June 1989

Limited-Time  
Special Introductory Price  
Only \$29.95 (List Price \$39.95)

## DIGITAL MUSIC PRO SYSTEM

Complete package for capturing, manipulating and performing with digital sounds and music. Includes *Jam Master*, *Digisound Professional* and *Beat Box*. (Requires a MIDI keyboard.)

Only \$199.95

## POWERPRINT II

### NEW FEATURES:

- NOW SUPPORTS SPECTRUM PICTURES
- THREE POWERFUL WAYS TO PRINT "IMG" FILES

Create picture-perfect banners, posters, wall-size business graphs and more! *PowerPrint II* makes it easy, with unequalled clarity and resolution.

Zoom option lets you blow up small portion of image. Mirroring is great for T-shirt iron-ons. You can also reverse shades in printed image so blacks become whites and vice-versa — just like a photo negative. Image can be rotated 90° to print up and down or across the page. Print 16 shades for incredible detail. Selective shading allows you to print multi-color pictures by printing one color at a time with color ribbons.

"PowerPrint works perfectly. A must for your program library."

Donna Wesolowski  
ST Informer, May 1988

*PowerPrint II* lets you capture and print almost any ST screen. Works with *Siar*, *NEC*, *Ciuh*, *Gemini*, *EPSON*, *XM8048* and compatible printers.

Only \$39.95

## DIGISPEC

Get a feeling of creative power with the ultimate in computer video digitizing. Simply capture an image with your *Color ComputerEyes* and color video camera (or VCR, video disk, etc.). Then run *Digispec*. Watch your picture develop into a spectacular image of up to 512 different colors!

Low resolution brings out detail in backgrounds and faces for highest quality image possible. Clarity is unsurpassed. Shading feature uses technique called dithering to create and display images in up to 24,389 simulated colors!

Only \$39.95

## PROFESSIONAL VIDEO SYSTEM

Everything you need to capture full-color video images and print them with professional quality on your ST. Comes complete with *Color ComputerEyes*, *PowerPrint II* and *Digispec*.

Only \$249.95



24-Hour Hotline: (216) 374-7469  
Customer Service: (216) 467-5665 M-F 9 AM - 3 PM EST  
Call or write for FREE catalog.

# Products Update

COMPILED BY MARTA DEIKE, START JUNIOR EDITOR

## Networking on the ST

Paradise Computer Systems and SGS Software have teamed up to develop the first complete networking system for the ST. **SGSnet** lets you share data stored on other hard drives. Up to 32 STs can be connected and tied together through one file server. This non-dedicated file server lets you run other programs and access files during networking operations with minimal reduction in speed. SGSnet utilizes the ST's MIDI ports, transferring data at 31,500 baud and is GEM and TOS compatible. Hardware installation is as simple as plugging MIDI cables into your system. Up to 500 feet of coax cabling may be used to connect the network.

The SGSnet Starter Kit — to network two STs — includes server software with manual, node software with manual, two SGSnet connector boxes and six feet of coax cable. There are add-on kits for additional systems that include add-on node software with manual, a connector box and six more feet of cable. SGSnet (Starter Kit), \$159.95. **Paradise Computer Systems, 3485 B Sacramento Street, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401, (805) 544-7130**



SGSnet Starter kit

## Elements Reference Display

Now chemists and science aficionados everywhere can save time. Instead of tediously referencing the periodic chart time after time, Elemental? Software offers you the **Elements Reference Display (E.R.D.)**. E.R.D. is a database for information pertaining to the chemical elements. With the click of your mouse, your elemental selection and all its mystery is instantaneously revealed on your ST.

The E.R.D. package contains two programs: the main E.R.D. program and an editor that lets you create or modify the existing elements' data files, a large assortment of data files and the

user's manual. It requires at least 512K of memory and a color monitor in medium resolution. **Elements Reference Display, \$30. Elemental? Software, 10 Gaslight Court, Willowdale, Ontario, Canada M2M 4G1, (416) 224-5288.**

## BBS Bible

The 1990 BBS directory, **The BBS Bible**, is now available through Bubeck Publishing. The directory includes more than 5,600 BBS phone numbers listed by area code and by subject interest. It also features an informational guide to BBSs — what computer types and noncomputer interests they cater to — as well as how to access BBSs and low-cost telecommunications service for BBSing. **The BBS Bible, \$26.95. Bubeck Publishing, P.O. Box 104, Collegeville, PA 19426, (215) 287-6356.**

## New Heights for DTP

The Mega has just reached a new resolution with the Agfa/Compugraphic's 8000 series typesetters. **TDO: Deskset II Typesetter Driver Option** from G.O. Graphics is a professional desktop publisher with a high-resolution output — 2400 DPI high. TDO employs a proprietary software/hardware interface which lets you push aside the primitive Agfa/Compugraphic front-end system and go on-line directly to the typesetter with the Mega and a compatible font family.

What once took hours or perhaps could never be done on traditional typesetter front-end systems, is now a simple task. The TDO package includes integrated software designed to specifically work in conjunction with Mega computers and Agfa/Compugraphic's 8000 series, I/O controller for Mega internal bus slot and a 20-foot typesetter interface cable. TDO, call for price. **G.O. Graphics, Inc., 18 Ray Avenue, Burlington, MA 01803-4721, (617) 229-8900**



## New Games for the ST

Marvel Comics returns to the ST! **X-Men: Madness in Murderworld** is the latest release from Medalist International. You're the leader of the X-Men, six heroic mutant superhumans, the world's elite crime-fighters. Your telepathic mentor, Professor Xavier, has been captured by the twisted Magneto and his psychopathic cohort, Arcade, and is being held in their amusement park of terror, Murderworld. Your goal is to rescue him. X-Men, call for price.

**Medalist International, 180 Lakefront Dr., Hunt Valley, MD 21030 (301) 771-1151.**



Can you save Professor X from the hands of the evil Magneto? You can at least give it a try in Medalist International's **X-Men: Madness in Murderworld** based on the famous Marvel Comics superhero team.



New from Electronic Arts is **Pro Tennis Tour**, a tennis simulation that has you playing with some of the best from Wimbledon to the U.S. Open.

Tennis anyone? The ultimate simulation, **Pro Tennis Tour**, is now available for the ST. Ranked 64th in the world, you enter such championships as the Australian Open, French Open, U.S. Open and Wimbledon. There are six training programs and a 3D instant-replay feature to help improve your strokes. On-screen scoring display, realistic sound effects and a two-player option promise to give Pro Tennis Tour the look and feel of an actual game. But remember, it's a ruthless racket; "in tennis, love means nothing." Pro Tennis Tour, \$39.95. **Electronic Arts, 1810 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171.**

## Devpac Goes Professional

DevpacST, the popular assembly-language development system from MichTron, has just been expanded to appeal to professional programmers and their need for more extraordinary features. **Devpac Developer** includes all the features of ordinary Devpac, but also offers advanced flexibility, sophisticated assembler features and speed. The program is fully source-code compatible with DevpacST. Devpac Developer, call MichTron for price. **MichTron, 576 S Telegraph, Pontiac, MI 48053 (313) 334-5700.** ■

*If you have a new product for the ST, we'd like to hear from you. Please send press releases and product photos to **Products Update**, START Magazine, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107*

## Alert Box

### And Mono Makes Two

In the November 1989 issue, **Products Update** included new games by Sierra On-Line and indicated that they require a color monitor. They don't; Sierra's games run in high resolution on a monochrome monitor as well.

### Blame It on the Earthquake

We were so rattled when preparing the January issue that we let a big one get by us: the **Mystic Realm** source code was not included with the game as the article claimed. We're sorry for any inconvenience this might have caused and are trying hard to place the fault somewhere else. The source is being published in this issue.

# ROBERTA'S BEQUEST

*An Interview with Sierra On-Line's Roberta Williams*

BY TOM BYRON, START EDITOR

**K**ing Graham, Roger Wilco, Larry  
Laughter — these are just few of the  
characters that have made Sierra On-  
Line one of the most successful software  
houses ever. And if  
these names are  
familiar, chances are  
you've heard the name Roberta  
Williams, too. She and her husband  
Ken started the whole graphic-  
adventure, role-playing pheno-  
menon that made Sierra an  
overnight hit. In the follow-  
ing interview, Roberta talks  
about Sierra On-Line's  
past, present and  
future.

Within the computer-game world, Roberta Williams is somewhat of a legend — she almost single-handedly started the graphic adventure genre. And along with her husband Ken, she founded Sierra On-Line, one of the most successful and fastest growing software companies in the entertainment industry.

Listening to Roberta is like reading a book on the history of personal computers because she's been there from the very beginning. Every game Roberta has written — and she's written quite a few — has turned into a classic. And some, like her King's Quest series, have attained permanent cult status.

Roberta was in San Francisco recently to promote her new game Colonel's Bequest, which is now available for the ST. I took this opportunity to learn more about Sierra On-Line — its beginnings and its present and future directions.

## Beginnings

*What were the events that led up to the birth of Sierra On-Line?*

It all started back in 1979. I was a housewife with two kids and my husband Ken was a programmer at a company where he worked on huge IBM mainframe machines. It was around that time that the Apple computer was hitting the homes and Ken immediately saw a lot of possibilities with the machine. He was fascinated by the idea that you could have a computer in your home because he was so used to working with computers that filled entire rooms.

The first thing I did with the computer was to play a text adventure called Original Adventure — it was also known as Colossal Cave. I immediately became addicted to it and I didn't stop playing until I made it all the way through.

After I finished Adventure, I wanted to play more of the same type of games. I shopped around and couldn't find anything other than some Scott Adams games from Adventure International. That was it. I had looked everywhere and if this was all there was, then there was a need here and maybe I could fill it. So I wrote and designed a murder mystery called Mystery House.

The real birth of Sierra On-Line and the graphic adventure game was around February of 1980 at a restaurant in Simi Valley [Calif.]. During

dinner I told Ken about my new game but he didn't want to listen — he thought it was silly. I insisted and he finally heard me out.

As we talked, Ken realized I had something here and we talked about it and we thought 'why don't we add pictures to ours?' All the others were text-based.

But there was a problem — there

device with an electronic eye at the tip. The idea was that you put a piece of paper on the board and then you moved the arm around to draw onto the computer. Of course there was no software available for our computer to read the Versawriter, so Ken wrote the necessary program.

I figured out what these graphics would look like. I decided that the players would always be facing north, east or west, never behind them. Ken figured out how to access the Versawriter and we put Mystery House together. It was an instant hit and the rest is history.

*So what came after Mystery House?*

Wizard and the Princess, Mission Asteroid, Time Zone, then Dark Crystal with Jim Henson, then Black Cauldron and Mickey's Space Adventure with Disney — the list goes on.

*So you've written or conceived most of the Sierra On-Line graphic adventures?*

To this day that's probably true. I've done about 15 games in 10 years.

*Had you had any writing experience before Mystery House?*

No, but I had always been a reader and I had always been a story teller. Of course, I didn't realize how good I was until I started doing these games.

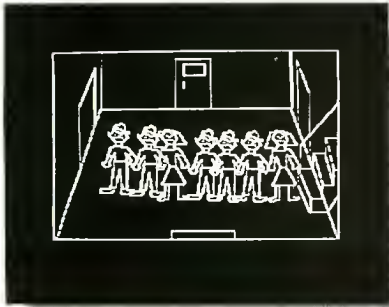
*You've actually covered some of this already, but it's worth going over again: what are the steps you take in putting a game together?* ►



**Sierra On-Line's Roberta Williams is somewhat of a legend within the computer-game world. In the past 10 years, she's written 15 games and is responsible for such classics as the King's Quest and Space Quest series.**

were no graphics programs available at the time. We figured we'd need at least 60 pictures in this game.

So, we shopped around and found a little store in Thousand Oaks [Calif.] that sold something called a Versawriter. It was a board of thick plexiglass that had an arm-like



This is a screen shot from Roberta Williams' *Mystery House*, the first graphic adventure ever made for a personal computer and the launch pad for Sierra On-Line's phenomenal success.

*You said that in *Mystery House* you drew about 60 separate pictures — what is that up to now on an average game?*

Well it used to be that each place was one picture. The average was between 80 and 100 pictures. But now we're going away from the one-picture, one-place format. Now there are less places but more scenes. For instance, you might have a room but you'd have varied perspectives. *Colonel's Bequest* has something like 75 actual places you can be which in the old days would translate into 75 pictures. But now, the pictures plus the scenes are probably up to 150.

*Has Sierra On-Line ever been approached by any movie studios for film rights to your games?*

We have been approached to make *King's Quest* into a Saturday-morning cartoon but we don't think we'll do that because we think Saturday-morning cartoons look cheap. We want to maintain a quality image.

We have also been approached by two movie studios to do *Leisure Suit Larry*. We're currently in negotiations to see if we want to do anything there. Of course, we don't want to rush into anything. All of our characters are very precious to us and we don't want someone else to have the rights to them and do a bad job. We've also been approached to do board games and books for *King's Quest*.

### Colonel's Bequest

*Tell me about your new game *Colonel's Bequest*.*

It's the first in a line of games we're calling 'The Laura Bow Mysteries.' In other words, if this game does well, you won't be seeing a *Colonel's Bequest II*. It'll be another, completely different story within the series.

*Colonel's Bequest* itself is some-



Graphic adventures have come a long way since the days of *Mystery House*. This is the opening scene from Roberta's latest creation, *Colonel's Bequest*. You play Laura Bow and on a weekend trip to a friend's uncle's estate, you've got to find out who's murdering everyone.



*Colonel's Bequest* is set in New Orleans, circa 1925. Sierra went to great pains to make sure the fashions and music fit the times.

The first thing you do — which is what I'm going to be doing real soon with *King's Quest V* — is to figure out what the story is, what it is you're doing, who you are, what your quest

or your goal is, where you are and why you're there, etc. That's probably one of the hardest parts, that's where the actual writing comes in.



what difficult to explain because it's so different from anything we've ever done at Sierra and from anything anyone else has ever done, for that matter. It's a murder mystery so it takes us back to our roots.

The main character is a woman, a Nancy Drew type. You're a young college student in 1925 New Orleans and your father is a detective on the New Orleans police force. It's very dated — we went to great pains to copy the costumes and the overall atmosphere of the times.

As the story goes, you've been invited by a college friend to her rich uncle's isolated estate for a weekend family reunion. It's important that you're not a member of the family because your character needs to be able to stand apart from the main action.

The prologue — I'm pretty famous for these opening cartoons — establishes the story line and goes

something like this:

You and your friend get to her uncle's and in front of you is this old bayou estate with lots of trees and Spanish moss. On the porch of the house is this crotchety Colonel in a wheelchair and the various family members who he's gathered there for the weekend. That night he announces the intentions for his will in which he plans to divide his estate equally. If one of them should die before he does, then that part of the inheritance will go into the pot and be redistributed. As soon as he finishes his announcement, he goes to bed and that's where the game really begins.

Soon, one by one, the family members begin to die and you discover they're being murdered.

*So part of the quest is to find out why these people are being killed?*

This is where it gets confusing

because there is no 'quest' *per se*. Colonel's Bequest is very much an interactive story. One of the directions Ken and I see Sierra going is in interactive entertainment — stories. Of course it can't just be a story, it also has to be a game, you have to feel like you're playing it but you also want to be interested in the story.

*I see — it's kind of like reading a novel except you're taking a more active role because you're always unraveling the story.*

Right. Most adventure games are very puzzle oriented — you solve this puzzle and then go on to the next puzzle until you get to the end of the game to accomplish your goal or quest.

Colonel's Bequest isn't like that. There is no real goal — you're an innocent thrust into a situation where suddenly all these people are dying ▶

***At START magazine we appreciate every subscriber we have. Please let us know how we're doing and how we can improve our service.***

*If a problem arises with your START subscription, gather together the following things: a recent mailing label, a copy of your invoice or renewal notice, and any correspondence you have received from us. Call or write us and we'll take care of the problem.*

**Write:**

START Customer Service  
P.O. Box 3805  
Escondido, CA 92025

**Or Call:**

(619) 485-7754  
between 6:30 AM and  
5:00 PM Pacific Time

### ***Easy Way To Replace a Damaged START Disk***

**SUBSCRIBERS:** Just phone START Subscription Customer Service at (619) 485-7754, Monday-Friday, 6:30 AM - 5:00 PM Pacific Time. An operator will confirm your subscription and arrange for your new disk to be mailed within 24 hours.

**NEWSSTAND BUYERS:** Send your damaged disk to: START Disk Exchange, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107. A replacement disk will be mailed to you within 24 hours of receipt.

## ***New From MichTron... Fast FAX***

Fast FAX™, a full featured hardware and software package giving you the attributes of a Group III fax machine right from your computer.

### ***Some Technical Specifications...***

<b>Hardware:</b>	8Mhz 68000 Processor
	32K RAM
	64K ROM
	Nonvolatile configuration storage
<b>Data Rate:</b>	V.29 - 9600bps, 7200bps
	V.27 - 4800bps, 2400bps
	V.21 - Channel 2 at 300bps (with automatic fallback)
<b>FAX Compatibility:</b>	CCITT Group III
<b>Software:</b>	Receive and Send Mode
	1000 Address Phone book
	Auto Scheduling Multiple Scheduling

Fast Fax is available for the Atari ST, Commodore Amiga, and the IBM PC. The retail price is \$699.95.



576 S. Telegraph • Pontiac, MI 48053 • (313) 334-5700

and things are happening and you can talk to them, spy on them, tell them things, figure out who's having affairs with whom and you're just going along with the events of the story. There are puzzles in the game, but it's not puzzle oriented.

You do have to find out who's doing the killing and why. But, you're not a detective, it's not like *DejaVu*, for instance, where you actually are a detective.

One question that came up with *Colonel's Bequest* was 'can you scare someone with a computer game?' I didn't believe it could, but we found that it did scare some of our beta testers. It's very suspenseful.

*I noticed that the main character is a woman. You've done this in quite a few of your other games.*

If a woman fits the story then the main character will be a woman, if a man fits it then it'll be a man. I'm not going to be constrained by the idea that it has to be a man because this is a man's industry. Or that it has to be a woman because I'm a woman in a man's industry and I'm a feminist. Nothing like that.

*Are many of Sierra's fans women?*

We probably have a higher market share of women than any other

computer game maker. Interestingly enough, when a woman is the main character, we don't lose any of our male audience, but we gain more women.

### Roberto Williams on the ST Market and Future Directions for Sierra On-Line

*What's the general feeling about the ST at Sierra?*

A year or so ago we were in a situation where Sierra was perceived as an IBM company. But we don't want this, we never wanted this. We want to be seen as a computer entertainment company — not tied to any one machine.

A lot of people mistakenly think that our games are just IBM conversions. But when Ken first sat down to write the code for *Mystery House*, he wanted to write a special language that just did graphic adventure games, one that we could use over and over. The result was the Sierra Creative Interpreter. SCI is a virtual machine language which means that it will work on any machine. SCI takes advantages of the special things the ST can do that, say, the IBMs can't, like fading. Each machine format has its own version of SCI. It's true that our games appear on the IBMs first but that's because of its

higher user base, not because they're better machines. Our games are never IBM conversions.

*What about games in general? With new technology like CD-ROM and optical read/write drives you're getting a lot more information on a single disk. Where do you see all that going?*

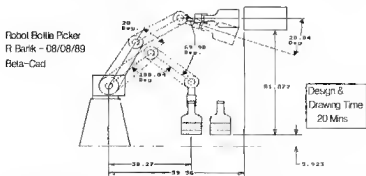
At Sierra we want to do so much that we have to hold ourselves back. Our games are pushing 10 disks now and to have 10 disks is holding ourselves back. You'd be amazed at how much we have to cut out of a game to make it fit on 10 disks. So optical and CD-ROM obviously make sense for Sierra. It's an area we are seriously looking into.

*How about a hint at some new games coming from Sierra?*

Nineteen Ninety is our year of sequels: *King's Quest V* will be out — I think I'm going to bring back *King Graham* as the hero; *Space Quest IV*, etc. And of course *Leisure Suit Larry III* — we can't forget *Larry* — was just released. ■

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**Colonel's Bequest**, \$59.95. Sierra On-Line, Inc., P.O. Box 485, Coarsegold, CA 93614



*Whether you're designing the latest high tech automation equipment or a shed for the back yard, do it quickly and easily with*

# BETA-CAD

Fast, direct access to over 120 powerful commands such as: Auto Dimensioning, Auto Intersect, Stretch, Duplicate, Rotate, Mirror, Fillet, Offset, Measure, Splines, Beta math, Beta storage, Add Angle, Add shrinkage, and Alter Lines, all at a **SPECIAL DISCOUNT PRICE!**

Call (Orders Only) "IT ALMOST READS YOUR MIND!"  
1-800-326-9124

Visa & MasterCard  
accepted

BETA-CAD

Now for the 520, 1040, and MEGA ST!

31 MILLARD RD. NORTH ATTLEBORO MA 02760

**\$99.<sup>00</sup>**

Reg. Price \$159.<sup>95</sup>

For info call  
(508) 695-9175

**FLAT RATE \$5.00  
SHIPPING**  
ON ALL GROUND ORDERS IN  
THE CONTINENTAL U.S.\*



## SONY DISK SPECIAL

3.5 BULK PACKS WITH LABELS  
1 - \$99 25 - \$24.75 1000 - \$750.00

## MEMORY UPGRADES

Z-Ram 3-D	2/4Meg	\$149.95
NEW WORLD UPGRADE	2/4Meg	\$139.95
ARCO BOARD	1/2/4Meg	\$169.95
256K/1Meg CHIPS	SCALL	

## ST TURBO SPEED!!

JATO. BOARD 8/16Mhz	\$99
CMI PROCESSOR ACCELERATOR	\$299
Math Co-processor for CMI 12Mhz	\$99

## ST HARD DRIVE SAVINGS

ATARI MEGAFILE 30	\$529
AWESOME 60+ (60Meg 28ms)	\$799
AWESOME 80+ (80Meg 28ms)	\$999

## PCBoard \$49

Reg. \$199.95

## STAR PRINTERS

STAR NX1000	9 Pin	\$199
STAR NX1000 Rainbow	9 Pin	\$299
STAR NX2400 4 Fonts	24 Pin	\$399

## HARDWARE ITEMS

JRI GENLOCK SYSTEM	\$650
ST/IME MODULE	
Battery Backed up Clock	\$59
Migraph Hand Scanner	\$499

## FAX US YOUR ORDER!

FOR FASTER SERVICE PLEASE INCLUDE:

* NAME	VISA / MASTERCARD
* BILL TO ADDRESS	ORDERS ONLY
* SHIP TO ADDRESS	
* PHONE #	CARD ADDRESS MUST MATCH
* ITEMS YOU WISH TO PURCHASE	BILL TO ADDRESS

**(408) 224-8574**

## EPYX Spectacular!

Winter Games	\$19.95	World Games	\$19.95
Death Sword	\$19.95	Kanite	\$19.95
Mission Impossible	\$19.95	California Games	\$19.95
Axe of Rage	\$19.95	The Games (Winter)	\$19.95
Devon Aire	\$19.95	Boulder Dash	\$19.95
Battleship	\$19.95	Dive Bomber	\$19.95
Sub Battle	\$19.95	Metrocross	\$19.95
Space Station		Tower Toppler	\$19.95
Oblivion	\$19.95	Techno-Cop	\$19.95
Champion Wrestling	\$19.95	Art & Film Director	\$19.95
Final Assault	\$19.95		

Retail Price \$30 to \$100

**Buy All 20  
Epyx Titles  
And Receive  
an Additional  
50% Off**

## THE BEST MOUSE

REPLACEMENT MOUSE FOR THE ST!



**\$49**

## RAINBIRD TITLES ST

Golden Path*	99c
Knight Orc	\$9.95
Tracker*	\$1.95
Advanced Art Studio	\$9.95
Guild of Thieves	\$9.95
The Pawn	\$5.95
Jinxter	\$9.95
Sentry	\$9.95
StarGlider	\$9.95
Universal Military Simulator	\$14.95
Carrier Command	\$19.95

## SPECIAL SOFTWARE SALE ST

HIT DISK (4 games)	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$19.95
GOLDBRINGER II	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$19.95
INVASION	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$19.95
SOCCER	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95
ZERO GRAVITY	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95
TETRA QUEST	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95
PUNT PRO	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$19.95
DATA RETRIEVE	Reg. \$49.95	NOW! \$19.95
H & D BASE	Reg. \$99.95	NOW! \$14.95
Atari PLANARIUM	Reg. \$29.95	NOW! \$14.95

## EMULATORS FOR YOUR ST

PC DITTO II	\$299
PC SPEED	\$399
MAGIC SAC PLUS w/Roms	\$79.95
SPECTRE 128	\$169.95
SPECTRE GCR	\$299.95
MAC ROMS 64K	\$19.95
MAC ROMS 128K	\$129.95

## SAN JOSE COMPUTER

T H E A T A R I S T O R E

640 BLOSSOM HILL RD. SAN JOSE, CA 95123  
STORE (408) 224-8575 • FAX (408) 224-8574

\* SHIPPING: ADD \$5.00 FOR PREPAID ORDERS, OR \$10.00 FOR COD ORDERS, AIR AND INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING EXTRA. NO COD FOR INTERNATIONAL ORDERS, THAT'S IT.

PREPAYMENT USE VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDER, CASHIER'S CHECK OR PERSONAL CHECK. PERSONAL CHECK MUST CLEAR PRIOR TO SHIPMENT. C.O.D.: CASH, CASHIER'S CHECK OR M.O. ONLY. WARRANTY: 90 DAY WARRANTY ON ALL ITEMS. TAX: CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS ADD 7% SALES TAX.

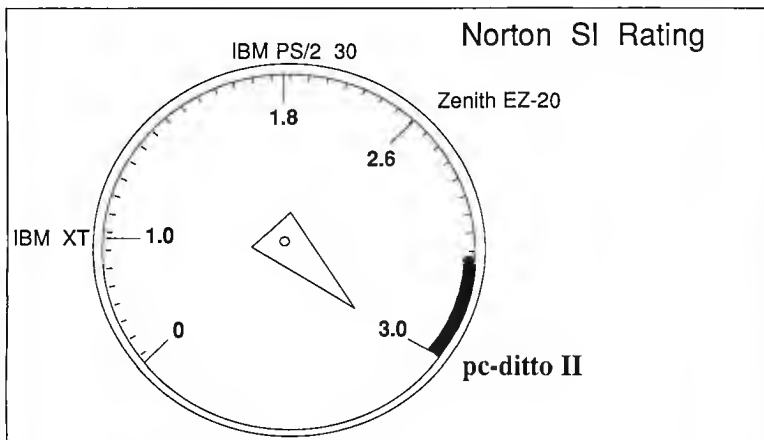
Prices subject to change without notice.

Brand and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Ad produced on an ATARI ST using CALAMUS and printed on an ATARI SLMB04 PostScript compatible laser printer.

# pc-ditto II

By Avant-Garde Systems



IBM XT COMPATIBLE !

IBM AT PERFORMANCE !

ATARI ST PRICE !

**\$299.95**

Now! Run the most popular IBM software on your Atari ST...

***FAST !***

See pc-ditto II at your local Atari dealer or write for free information.

*Yes. Please send me more information !*

Avant-Garde Systems, 381 Pablo Point Drive  
Jacksonville, Florida 32225

Name

Address

City  St  Zip

**Q: Which has the greatest speed, elegance and ease of handling?**



**1.** The Porsche 928™



**2.** GFA BASIC 3.0™

**A: GFA BASIC, of course.**

Sure, both are designed in Germany by engineers dedicated to being the best. And although Porsche has a truly enviable record on the race track, only GFA BASIC 3.0™ can claim to be the fastest of its kind. With over 300 commands and the ability to substitute a single keyword for a screenful of conventional code, GFA BASIC 3.0 boosts your programming speed like nothing on wheels.

Once compiled, you have the fastest running program you can write without an assembler.

Faster than C. Faster than Pascal. Faster than Modula 2.

And naturally, faster than any other BASIC.

Even writing code is fast, because GFA BASIC 3.0's remarkable smart editor instantly checks your syntax as you enter lines.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is the epitome of automotive elegance and timeless design. But it can't compile your program. Not only will GFA BASIC 3.0 compile your program, but you'll only have to compile it once. That's because in GFA BASIC 3.0

you debug interactively in the interpretive mode. Just try that with a Porsche 928.

Sure, the Porsche 928 is unique. It is designed for the independent spirit with high performance requirements.

GFA BASIC 3.0 is *perfect* for expert and first-time programmers alike. Designed specifically for the computer it runs on, GFA BASIC 3.0 enables you to easily exploit all the special capabilities of your Atari ST™.

Sure, the Porsche 928 handles like a dream. But just try to get a handle on one for only \$139.95. From Antic Software, \$139.95 gets you GFA BASIC 3.0 and the compiler.

Quite simply, **nothing in the world can write or compile your program faster, better, and easier than GFA BASIC 3.0.**

Of course, the Porsche 928 still *looks* sexier than GFA BASIC 3.0. But we're working on that.

GFA BASIC 3.0 with Compiler...\$139.95  
upgrade from GFA BASIC 2.0 ....\$ 69.95  
*Return original disk*

**Don't get left behind by the fastest—BUY the fastest!**

**Drive to your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-234-7001 now!**



Product #110



# Three-Dimensional Modeling for Everyone

3D modeling on your ST in the file CAD\_3D.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

PROGRAM BY TOM HUDSON  
ARTICLE BY ANDREW REESE,  
START GRAPHICS EDITOR

*When Antic Publishing first brought out CAD-3D 1.0 in 1986, few people realized what Tom Hudson had created. It was a major breakthrough in ST graphics. Later on, Tom revised the interface and added a number of features in Version 2.0 and added Cyber Control to the 3D modelers arsenal. But it all started here. If you've ever been tempted to try 3D, here's your chance. CAD-3D 1.0 runs in color or monochrome on any ST.*

# TOM



# CAD-

# HUDSON'S



# -3D 1.0

These Sopwith Camels, drawn by Welf Griffey as part of Amic Software's Vintage Design Disk, were created in CAD-3D v. 2.0 then converted to v. 1.0 format.

If you have an ST, you've heard of CAD-3D. Over nearly four years, Tom Hudson's tour-de-force 3D modeling program has been one of the programs that "made" the ST. It was a pioneering program — everyone said that you just couldn't do 3D modeling on a microcomputer. Tom proved them wrong and the results of his efforts are on your START disk this issue.

## Getting Started

To run CAD-3D 1.0, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "CAD-3D version 1.0." The program and its accompanying resource file will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. Four sample files are included.

A companion program, which animates 3D objects, is available. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "CAD-3D Animator." The program, ANIMATE.PRG, its resource file and two sample animations will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify.

CAD-3D 1.0 will run on any ST, from a 520ST on up, and on either a color or monochrome system. If you have a 520ST, be careful about using Accessories or terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) programs with CAD-3D 1.0; they may take up too much memory for CAD-3D 1.0 to run. CAD3D.PRG and CAD3D.RSC must be in the same directory. Double-click on CAD3D.PRG to run the program. You must be in medium resolution on a color monitor. It also runs on a monochrome monitor.

## The CAD-3D World

The CAD-3D 1.0 Universe is an invisible cube into which you can look from any direction. Three of the windows show views from the Top or Bottom, Left or Right and Front or Back of this Universe. The fourth window, in the upper-left





One of the sample files included on your START disk is this familiar logo (START.3D). Load it up and experiment with different perspectives and camera angles, click on Solid under the Modes menu, then click on Super View to see the image in colorful 3D.



This faucet assembly (FAUCET.3D on your START disk) was composed of over a dozen individual objects, many of which were joined into single objects. The parts were created with both the Spin and Extrude tools.

corner of the screen, is the Camera window. You can move this viewpoint around the Universe and create different perspectives of your objects.

Each of the windows has slider bars along the right and bottom edges, a status line at the top, a full-screen button in the top-right corner and a toggle button in the top left where you normally find the close window button. Like all true GEM applications, only one window can be active at a time; the active window is the one with the sliders and buttons. Each time you make a change with a slider, click within the active window to update the display to reflect your change.

CAD-3D 1.0 uses drop-down menus for its functions and dialog and alert boxes for further input or

information. These menus are the heart of CAD-3D 1.0. From the left, they are the Desk, File, Modes, Views, Light, Generate, Join and Objects menus. We'll go through each of them; as we do, you'll get a good idea not only of how to use CAD-3D 1.0, but also how they interact.

### The Desk Menu

From the Desk Menu, you can select **About CAD-3D** to see the copyright and credits notice or access any desk accessories you may have installed. CAD-3D is a very robust application and exhibits few conflicts with well-behaved desk accessories or TSRs.

### The File Menu

At the top of the File Menu is **New**. Click on New to delete all objects

from the CAD-3D Universe and reset all settings. Because this is a fairly drastic operation, you will be warned with an alert box and given a chance to change your mind.

Next down on the File Menu is **Load...** Click on Load... to load in a new CAD-3D object file. Note that this performs a New first, so any objects you have in the Universe will be removed. CAD-3D 1.0 loads objects saved with the filename extender .3D, but can't load objects saved from CAD-3D 2.0 (or any other program) in the .3D2 format.

If you have any objects in the CAD-3D Universe, you can save them to a disk with **Save All**. This will save all objects in the Universe, whether they are Selected (visible) or not. If you only want to save *some* of your objects, but not all of them, create a Group by choosing which you want using **Select** from the Objects Menu, then use **Save Group**. CAD-3D will automatically append the filename extender .3D, so that you don't have to do so.

**Merge...** adds the objects in a file to the objects already in the CAD-3D Universe without erasing any already there. If there is a conflict between the names of objects already in memory and those in the file, CAD-3D 1.0 will alert you and give you a chance to change the name of the conflicting incoming object.

**Printout** will produce a hard copy listing on your printer of all objects in the CAD-3D Universe. Your printer must be connected and on line.

**Save pic** saves any picture you have generated using Super view from the View Menu. A Super view is a full-screen low resolution image of your object. It will be generated in whatever mode you have selected in the Modes Menu: Wireframe, Hidden, Solid or Outlined and All Lines or Edges. You may save a Super view picture in DEGAS (.PI1 in color or .PI3 in monochrome), NEOchrome (.NEO) or C.O.L.R.

Object Editor format, selected by those entries on the File Menu.

**Start ANI** starts an animation file on disk that you can play back later with the ANIMATE.PRGM program. When the file selector box appears, enter a filename and click on OK. An animation can have any filename and extender, but color animations can't be played on monochrome systems, nor vice versa. Be sure you have selected the proper color palette and object groups before you start an animation; you can't change them in the middle, although you can change lighting and camera and object positions.

**Record** turns your current camera view into a Super view and records it to disk as a part of your animation. After you have started your animation, make whatever changes you want in object position or camera position for the next frame and click on Record. Continue to make changes for each frame, clicking on Record each time; then when you've finished, click on **Stop ANI**. CAD-3D 1.0 will close the disk file and your animation will be complete.

---

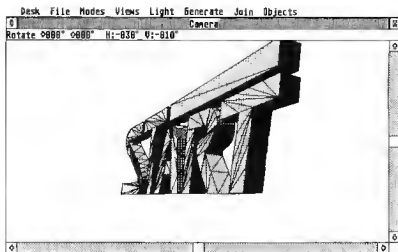
## ANIMATE.PRGM is a special animation player program written for CAD-3D animations.

---

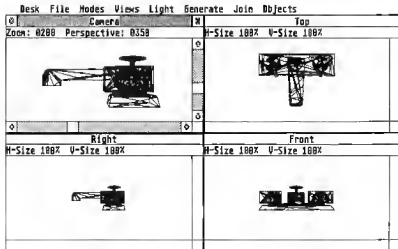
The next three entries on the File menu are the choices for a saved Super view: DEGAS, C.O.L.R. or NEO. The active selection will have a checkmark beside it.

**Quit** will exit from CAD-3D 1.0. All objects and settings will be lost and you will be warned before this happens.

This is CAD-3D's Camera box with the **START** image in Outline mode. For dramatic effects increase the **Perspective** value to 1000 then rotate left 30 degrees and down 10 degrees.



This is the CAD-3D 1.0 work screen, displaying the CAD-3D "universe" with the faucet assembly in the four different windows. For a droin's-eye view, add a little light from the bottom center, and rotate down 60 degrees and left 90 degrees.



### The Modes Menu

At the top of the Modes Menu are the four choices for display of your objects, both in the four windows and in the Super view. **Wireframe** shows just the edges of the object and not the surfaces. (If you have also chosen **All lines** at the bottom of the Modes Menu, the construction lines CAD-3D 1.0 uses to construct faces will also be visible). **Hidden** shows the object as a Wireframe, but removes all of the lines that would not be visible because they're hidden by the front of the object. **Solid** generates the faces of the objects and shades them according to the colors and lights set. **Outlined** is just like Solid, except that it adds the wireframe outlines to the faces.

On a color monitor, **Set Color** lets you change the color of an object. If you have chosen **7 shades**, you can choose among Red, Green, Blue, Yellow, Violet, Cyan or White for either of two different object colors.

If you choose **14 shades**, CAD-3D will have more shades to assign to an object's faces, but only one color of object can be in memory.

If you are on a monochrome system, you can't change the color of objects, but you can change the color of the background. **White BK.** selects a white background, while **Black BK.** selects a black background.

**All lines** was discussed above; **Edges only** will display only the lines that form the edges of objects, not the construction lines.

### The Views Menu

The top six entries on the Views Menu choose which three of the six possible views will be shown in the Auxiliary windows. Those selected will have checkmarks beside them.

**Updates** lets you choose which windows will be automatically updated every time you make a change to the object. The fewer windows that update, the faster will be ▶

*CAD-3D uses keyboard shortcuts to make your 3D-modeling easy. Here is a list of them:*

#### On the Main Screen

W	Wireframe
H	Hidden
S	Solid
O	Outlined
C	Set Colors
T	Top View
B	Bottom View
R	Right View
L	Left View
F	Front View
K	Back View
I	Info
?	About CAD-3D
Alt-N	New
Alt-L	Load
Alt-S	Save
Alt-M	Merge
Alt-Q	Quit
Alt-P	sPin
Alt-X	eXtrude
Alt-E	sElect
Alt-D	Delete
Alt-H	Home
Alt-O	rOtate
Alt-R	Record animation frame
Alt-C	rescale
Alt-Z	redefine color
Arrows	Alter slider settings by one unit
Shift-Arrows	Alter slider settings by ten units
Esc	Like close toggle button in active window
Backspace	Full screen
1,2,3,4	Activates Camera, Top-Bottom, Left-Right or Front-Back window, respectively

#### On the Spin and Extrude Tool Screens

Alt-C	Connect toggle (in Spin)
Alt-B	rubberBond toggle
Alt-D	Do function
Alt-G	Grid toggle
Alt-S	Snap toggle
Alt-A	Abort
Alt-R	Reset
Undo	Remove active point
?	About...
Esc	Abort

the overall operation. Windows that aren't set to automatic update will be grayed out. To select which windows are automatically updated, click on Updates, then select the windows from the dialog box.

Windows that will update are shown in inverse.

**Super view** generates a Super view image of your objects. To exit

#### The Generate Menu

On the Generate Menu are the tools you use to generate objects. At the top are **Spin** and **Extrude**, which take you into the Spin Tool and the Extrude Tool, respectively. Below that are the primitives, **Sphere 1**, **Sphere 2**, **Sphere 3**, **Torus**, **Cube** and **Wedge**. Click on any of these to generate that object. You will be

## The CAD-3D Universe is an invisible cube into which you can look from any direction.

from Super view, click a mouse button. If you have generated a Super view during a session in CAD-3D, you can look at it with **Look**.

#### The Light Menu

There are three possible lights, **Light A**, **Light B** and **Light C** in CAD-3D 1.0 plus **Ambient**, or overall, light. On the Light Menu, you can turn these lights on or off and set their locations and brightness. To turn a light on or off, hold down the [Shift] key and click on the Light Menu entry for the light you want to switch. Lights that are on will have a checkmark by their menu entries. Ambient light can not be turned off with a [Shift]-click; you have to set its brightness to 0.

When you click on a Light Menu entry, it brings up the Light-source definition box. Across the top are eight light levels from 0 through 7. To set a light's brightness, click in the numbered box representing the brightness you want. To set the location of the light, click on any combination of the location boxes in the middle. When you're satisfied, click on OK or click on Cancel if you want to leave the light the way it was. CAD-3D lights are omnidirectional lights, not spotlights, and shine uniformly in all directions.

given a chance to set the color, shade and name of the object before it's generated. The spheres differ only in their complexity with Sphere 3 being the most complex — and smoothest.

The Spheres and the Torus (a doughnut-shaped object) are generated with the Spin Tool. After you've generated one of these objects, enter the Spin Tool and you'll see the template used to generate the object. Similarly, the Cube and Wedge are generated by the Extrude Tool; take a look in the Extrude Tool after generating one to see the template.

The Spin Tool and Extrude Tool use similar screen lay-outs, but there the similarities end. The Spin Tool is like a lathe that creates a circular "spun" object from a pattern. The extrude tool is similar to the shape of the end of a toothpaste tube. When you squeeze the tube, the toothpaste takes the shape of the end of the tube. In the Extrude Tool, you set the shape of the "toothpaste nozzle."

Two rules in the Spin and Extrude Tools: always place points in a clockwise direction and in the Spin Tool, place points only in the right side of the screen — CAD-3D will mirror your points on the left side.

On their Options Menus, both tools have a Grid to help you align

*continued on page 36*

# Get Clicking With Your Atari ST!

Subscribe to START magazine with disk

PROGRAMMING

UTILITIES

GAMES

Tutorials on START Disk brings the expertise of top ST programmers right into your computer.

Manage the power of your ST, and make your computing more enjoyable with utilities on Start disks.

Stimulate your imagination and your reflexes with games on START Disk! How-to tutorials show you how to write your own pulse-pounding games.

THE #1 ATARI ST MONTHLY  
**START**<sup>®</sup>

*For Faster Service Call*

Toll-Free **1-800-234-7001**

Visa or MasterCard Only

**YES!** Sign me up for 12 issues of START magazine plus DISK for the low price of just \$79.95.

- ☐ Bill me  
☐ I'm enclosing payment  
☐ Check enclosed    ☐ Visa    ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_ A20

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of first issue. California \$85.15. Canada 97.95. Foreign surface \$104.95. Foreign airmail \$158.35. Foreign subscribers (not including Canada) must sent full payment. Payment in U.S. funds only.

START SUBSCRIPTIONS, P.O. Box 3805, Escondido, CA 92025



## 3D modeling on a microcomputer?

**They said it couldn't be done.**

some of your objects, but not all.

Next down are **Drag** and **Drag all**. These are alternatives — only one can be active, indicated by a checkmark. They affect whether a Drag operation operates on a single object or all of the Selected objects in the universe. To Drag an object or group in one of the Auxiliary windows, place the mouse cursor on the object and press and hold down the left mouse button. A surround box will appear. While still holding down the mouse button, Drag the box where you want the object(s).

**Omni Drag**, **Vertical** and **Horizontal** are also alternatives. If you want to Drag an object or group, you can limit *how* you drag it by selecting one of these options. **Omni Drag** lets you Drag objects in any direction, while **Horizontal** limits movement to the horizontal direction and **Vertical** to the vertical direction. This may be important if you're looking to align objects precisely.

**Home** moves all selected objects in the center of the universe in all three directions.

**Universe** and **Group** are two more alternatives. When you want to Scale or Rotate an object or objects, you have two choices — use the center of the group (Group) or the center of the universe (Universe) as the point around which the action takes place.

**Rotate** calls the Object Group Rotate box. It lets you rotate the selected objects in the active Auxiliary view window around one axis. The Object Group Rotate box uses a pie chart to show the angle of rota-

tion. To set the rotation, use the slider; clicking in the gray area will change the rotation ten degrees, while each arrow button at the ends of the slider changes the rotation by one degree.

You can Rotate an object up to 180 degrees in either direction in a single operation. When the angle of rotation is what you want, click on OK.

**Scale** calls the Object Group Size box that lets you Scale objects or groups up or down in all three dimensions at once. Like the Object Group Rotate box, it uses a slider. You can halve (50%) or double (100%) the object size in a single operation.

You can also Rotate or Scale an object in one or two directions in another way. Along the edges of the active Auxiliary are two sliders and in the upper left corner is what appears to be a close window button. This button toggles between Rotation and Scaling. Whichever function is active will be shown in the status bar. Use the slider bars to adjust the function, then click in the window to activate it. You can adjust both sliders and then do the operation with a single click in the window. The changes you make in the sliders will be reflected in the status bar so that you can set the operation accurately.

**Reshade** lets you redefine an object's color and/or shade at any time. Just click on Next to find the object you want to change and select the color and shade you want. The shade you set from 0 to 7 will be the *brightest* shade on the object; the lower the shade, the darker will be the object.

### The CAD-3D Animator

ANIMATE.PRГ is a special animation player program written for CAD-3D animations. Its functions are all menu-selected and quite straight-forward. You must start Animator on a color system in medium resolution, even though the animations are in low resolution. ANIMATE.RSC must be in the same folder as ANIMATE.PRГ.

On the File Menu, **Load** lets you load animations you've created in CAD-3D; remember that monochrome animations can't be loaded into a color system, and vice versa. **Quit** exits Animator and returns you to the desktop.

On the Option Menu, **White BK.** and **Black BK.** are alternatives for monochrome users only and let you set whether you want a white or black background for your animations.

The Animate Menu lets you start your animation playing (Animate!), set it to play continuously (Loop) or play through only once (Stop). To stop an animation while its playing, press any key. ■

*Tom Hudson has long been thought of as the ST Guru of Graphics. His credits include DEGAS, DEGAS Elite, CAD-3D, Cyber Control, Cyber VCR and Creation! Tom lives in Kansas and is an independent software developer. Andrew Reese was formerly Editor of START and is now START's Graphics Editor and a product manager for a San Francisco Bay Area graphics software company.*

### CAD-3D 2.0 Upgrade Information

The best got better! To upgrade CAD-3D v. 1.0 to v. 2.0, send your *original* March 1990 START disk (not a copy), your name, address and daytime phone number along with a check or money order for \$65 (plus \$3.50 S/H) to **CAD-3D Upgrade**, Antic Software, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.



The magnitude of Calamus and its family of related products is difficult to describe in multiple pages of advertising. This one page is our attempt to give you a very general feeling of this powerful product line.

*"How does Calamus stack up to the "big guns" on other computers? Option for option, Calamus is comparable to, or surpasses, the desktop publishing competition."*

*"Without a doubt, Calamus is the most daring entry into the desktop publishing market in years. It's a powerful program that incorporates all the best features of existing publishing products into a fast, easy to use product."*

*Start Magazine May 1989*

Calamus is a powerful, professional desktop publishing solution at an affordable price.

*A partial list of features include;*

- Outline font technology that produces identical results on both the printer and the screen, for 100% true "WYSIWYG"
- Fonts can be scaled from 1 to 999.9 points in 10th of a point increments
- Text can be rotated 360 degrees
- Printer output to the Atari SLM804 300 DPI laser printer is very, very fast
- Multiple clipboards throughout the document
- Complete MACRO capabilities
- A built-in Text Editor
- User definable view of up to 999%
- Multiple Master Pages (Style Sheets), Multiple Page Layouts and 300+ additional features

☆☆☆☆

### Linotype Interface

The Calamus Linotype interface connects directly between the LI2 port on the Linotype Imagesetter and the DMA port of the Mega ST, bypassing the Raster Image Processor. Up to 2540 DPI generated entirely within Calamus.

### The Calamus Vector Font Editor

For the creation and manipulation of Calamus "Designer" fonts and graphical objects.

*A partial list of features include:*

- A Graphical Interface
- Snap for Background Image
- Freely Adjustable Help lines
- Automatic Kerning
- Two Sizes for Presentation
- A Clipboard
- A Built-in Calculator employing Italics, Free Rotation, Mirror Imaging (Vertical/Horizontal), Font Condensing...



### Calamus Outline Art

This vector graphic editing program offers you nearly unlimited possibilities for the manipulation of text, letter and font attributes. A few examples include: sending text along any path including waves, circular text, enlarge, compress, bend, stretch and distort any of our outline fonts. Generate smooth raster gradients in any direction, ray objects and project lines as rays. Project text onto a globe, cylinder or cone. Lines, Bezier curves and control paths are easily definable.



For more information please contact your local Computer Dealer or contact us directly

**ISD Marketing, Inc.**

Tel: (416) 479-1880 Fax: (416) 479-1882

Note: This page has been created entirely within Calamus and Calamus Outline and output at 1270 DPI on a Linotype L300 Imagesetter. Compugraphic® is the registered trademark of the Compugraphic Corporation. Calamus® is the registered trademark and trademark of DMC/Ditek International, represented exclusively in North America by ISD Marketing.

### A partial list of Compugraphic fonts for use with Calamus

Antique Olive

ITC Avant Garde Gothic Book

Bauer Bodoni

Brush

CG Century Schoolbook

Coronet

Dom Casual

English Times Extra Bold

Futura II Book

Garamond

Isabella

ITC Korinna Regular

Lucas Script

Modern Blackletter

Old English

CG Palacio

Park Avenue

Raphael

Revue Regular

Schneider Black

Signet Roundhand

ITC Souvenir Medium

CG Triumvirate

Typewriter Large Elite

Uncial

Univers Medium

Univers Extra Bold

Wedding Text

ITC Zapf Chancery Medium

Zapf Dingbats



## HYPERCARD

BY DAVID PLOTKIN    START CONTRIBUTING EDITOR

**T**here's news of still another PC emulator, this time marketed by MichTron. PC Speed, designed and built in Holland, uses a NEC V30 (like the SuperCharger mentioned last month) and has a Norton SI of 4.0. It's somewhat faster than pc ditto II, which has an SI of 3.0. Like pc ditto II, PC Speed mounts inside the ST and thus requires opening the machine to gain access to the 68000. While START has yet to see one, installation is purportedly solder-free. The list price is around \$400 and we'll give you more information as we receive it. (*Editor's Note:* Watch for a review of PC Speed in the April issue of START.)

I continue to have problems with Talon's Supercharger PC emulator featured in last month's review (START, January 1990). I've been unable to make it work reliably with a hard drive attached, using both an Astra drive and a Berkeley Microsystems (BMS) drive. But, I'm still experimenting and will let you know how it turns out.

### Hyping Hypercard

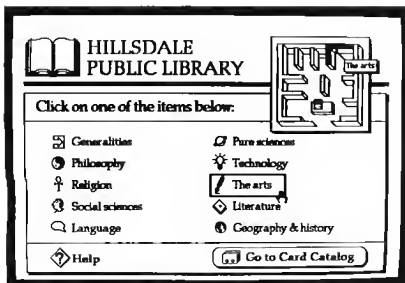
One of the more remarkable pieces of software available today is packaged with every Macintosh and has gained widespread acceptance and use. The software I'm talking about is, of course, Hypercard, written by Bill Atkinson of MacPaint fame. With

the release of Spectre 1.7, Hypercard now runs on your ST. Since Hypercard requires 128K ROMs, however, you can't use the Magic Sac, and you must have 128K ROMs in Spectre. (I suspect the reason Dave Small gets Hypercard working so fast — it had problems with early versions of Spectre — is that he keeps his own database in the product.) But just what is Hypercard?

I've seen quite a few attempts at an explanation. It isn't easy to describe because it's really more than a single product. It's designed with (at least) three distinct levels and each is different — and more powerful — than the last.

Hypercard is the first commercial product to utilize a powerful new concept called Hypermedia. In broad terms, Hypermedia is a "disorganized" method of storing and retrieving information. Instead of following a long, linear path, you can branch instantly over to any related piece of information, even if it's in another database. All the information is cross-linked. You can start out investigating the automobile, then decide to check on the life history of Henry Ford or the work-

Apple's Hypercard is a powerful relational database that's also relatively easy to use.



# Templicity

## 100 Ready-made Templates for Your ST Spreadsheet!

Easy-to-use worksheets for VIP  
Professional, MasterPlan, and  
LDW Power

Personal Financial Planning  
Home Office and Small Business  
New! 1989 Federal Income Taxes  
Real Estate and Loan Analysis  
Personal and Business Budgets  
Accounting and Bookkeeping  
Many other unique worksheets included!

Save  
Time  
and  
Money

Full User Support  
30 day, no risk, money-back guarantee!  
Complete pkg. of 100 templates  
\$34.95

To order, send check or money order to:  
**The Sterling Connection**  
Box 4850

Berkeley, CA 94704

Specify which spreadsheet you have.

To order by phone,  
call (415) 655-2355

Mastercard and Visa accepted  
CA res. add 6% (\$2.10) sales tax.  
(Free shipping)

## COMPOSIT CAD 3D2 ANIMATION STOS

Composit cad 3D2 a uniquely new code free 3D2 animation environment which supports unlimited colors, forget the 16 color palette limitation on objects and DTV porting. No control coding required. Designed for the artist who thinks of a computer as a drawing tool may be driven via ST-Control if desired. Disk (contains manual) \$19.95 + \$3.50 shipping and handling if ordered separately from STOS tools.

STOS Utility Tool Kit- a MUST HAVE utility and graphics package for use with Manarin's "STOS" ARCADE GAME writer. This package includes a vocabulary necessary to create your own Adventure Directory. A graphic arcade flowcharting accessory to track intricate action pathways. An MBK file converter to un-compact STOS MBK files. Fully documented Sprite digitizing tutorial for importing real world graphics and objects into STOS as Sprites files. Fantastic Sprite Designer/paint program.

### Tool Kit Contains:

1. VOCAB-ELACB Adventure Vocabulary Dictionary
2. CHART-ELACB Arcade action flow chart
3. MBK2-PLACB MBK Un-Compactor to convert from MBK to PFI files
4. DIGISPRIT.DOC Object and Image Import tutorial
5. ART-ST V24 Sprite Designer/paint program runs in all Res
6. R-SPRITE.MBK Assorted Glazi sprites created with ART-ST V24 (ALL TOS 1.4 SUPPORTED)

Complete Utility Tool Kit \$29.25 plus \$3.50 handling and shipping. California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

Send Check, M.O., VISA, MasterCard,  
American Express to:

**Touchstone Int.**

58 Redwood Road, Fairfax CA 94930  
Tel (415) 458-0271

ings of the internal combustion engine. Hypercard is the relational database.

### Hypercard Applications

The applications of Hypercard (called stacks) present you with cards on which you can create or change information. Buttons on each card let you jump to other cards or even other stacks to explore the database. These buttons can look like anything. For example, one card displays a

**Hypertalk has been  
characterized as  
"programming for  
the rest of us."**

picture of a fish, and the fin is the button. Click on the fin and a description of that part of the fish comes up. Hypercard stacks can include text, graphics and even digitized sound, making for some pretty fancy applications. But, as mentioned earlier, your access to information is not limited to relations within the given database (or stack). You can go anywhere as long as the programmer has provided a link. Hypercard stacks are related through a Home card. A well-designed stack always has a button that takes you immediately Home, providing a consistent exit method.

The next level of Hypercard, called authoring, lets you build or modify applications by using various tools. A full set of paint tools are available and you can set up buttons and text fields on a card at this level. These tools encourage you to customize your form. You can even create computerized versions of real-life objects. Finally, the most complex level uses a full programming

(English-like) language called Hypertalk that lets you program your own applications, using the entire Mac environment. Since programming the Mac using windows, menus, icons and the like is a difficult job requiring a lot of knowledge and experience, Hypertalk is a revolutionary product because it makes the task relatively straightforward. This lets you concentrate on applying your ideas rather than on technical issues. It is, as author Bill Atkinson says, "programming for the rest of us."

Whatever it is, Hypercard is fun and useful. You can use it at whatever level you feel comfortable with, tailoring it to your own needs. In the coming months, we'll spend some time with Hypercard and look at it from all three levels. We'll also look at some of the good books about Hypercard, which provide far more information than the manual. One weakness of Hypercard is that it really is designed for browsing, for gathering information, rather than for writing reports. Other products are available for writing reports in Hypercard, and we'll look at some of these as well.

### How to Get It

Where can you get Hypercard? There are a number of ways; the cheapest is to get it from a local Mac users' group. Apple lets users' groups distribute it and some will sell you all three disks for \$10; make sure you get the latest version 1.2. Some books on the subject also include the program, but they don't typically come with all three disks. Hypercard is inexpensive and exciting, so if you're interested, get your copy and follow me in coming issues through the hyper world. ■

**Contributing Editor David Plotkin is a chemical engineer for Chevron U.S.A.**

# THE CATALOG™

**Quality Products You Can Trust**



## CYBER TEXTURE™ The Object Raster Master

*by David Ramsden*

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.*

STO263 \$49.95

## CYBER SCULPT™

### The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

*by Tom Hudson*

Create the most fantastic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Variable magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primitives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO*

STO255 \$89.95

**BEST SELLING SOFTWARE**

## CYBER CONTROL™

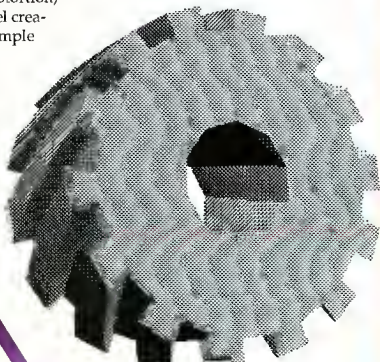
### The CAD-3D motion control language

*by Tom Hudson*

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a “graphics engine.” Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

*Requires: CYBER STUDIO*

STO250 \$59.95 NOW \$49.95



**BOTH FOR ONLY \$119.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE  
**800-234-7001**

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States





Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement. The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

## CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 \$25.00 plus original disk) ST0251-\$79.95- NOW \$69.95

**BEST  
SELLER**



"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST® or anything else."

—Jerry Pournelle  
BYTE MAGAZINE

**BEST  
SELLER**

## CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- CAD-3D 2.0 by Tom Hudson
- CYBERMATE™ by Mark Kimball

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS®-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 \$60.00 plus original disk and \$5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236-\$89.95- NOW \$79.95

## CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS®, NEOchrome®, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergen

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under \$5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred-



ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer ST0264 -\$49.95- NOW \$39.95

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States



### Practical

#### Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."

—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG\* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 \$29.95

### FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiavese and Alan Page  
Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 \$29.95

**BOTH FOR ONLY \$49.95**

## Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks



### Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0243

### INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

#### The All-Purpose Home Planner By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at \$29.95 each!

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

### MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

ST0232 *Future Design™* by Darrel Anderson (c)1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0224 *3D Fonts I™* by Tom Hudson (c) 1986  
Requires: CAD-3D™ 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO™

ST0254 *3D Fonts II™* by Doug Thomas (c) 1987  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0256 *Cartoon Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO; CYBER CONTROL™ recommended

ST0261 *Video Tinting Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO; CYBER CONTROL™ recommended; CYBER PAINT™ for special effects

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States



### Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0242



### THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0262



Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.

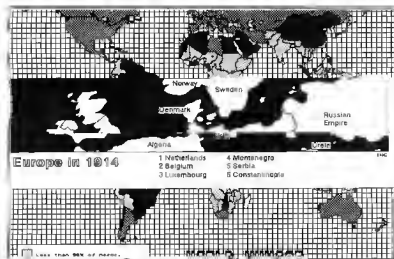




## GFA BASIC

### Wipes & Dissolves

BY CARLOS TIRADO



The opening and closing "iris" is just one of the many effects you can add to your GFA BASIC programs with Carlos Tirado's special wipes and dissolves subroutines.

information to be moved. BITBLIT requires many more parameters and preparation, but you'll soon find it's worth the pain when you see the results.

#### The Program

Included on disk is the program SUSLSHOW.PRG ("Super Slide Show"), a demo of the GFA Wipes & Dissolves. This program will read DEGAS Elite uncompressed low or high resolution pictures from disk and perform a slide show using the special effects of the subroutines. The program runs on any color or monochrome system.

To run the demo, first boot this month's START disk; the START Menu runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "GFA BASIC Wipes & Dissolves." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. To run Super Slide Show, double click on SUSLSHOW.PRG; press any key to exit. The Super Slide Show program uses up to four pictures which must be in the same directory as SUSLSHOW.PRG. Sample high resolution picture PIC\_1.PI3 was downloaded from the ATARIARTS forum on CompuServe; PIC\_4.PI3 is from Antic Software's

Now you see it, now you don't in the file WIPES.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.

**T**his month we'll look at some interesting subroutines you can use in your own GFA BASIC programs. My GFA Wipes & Dissolves will add flash to your screens; these include such classics as the "opening iris" effect, scrolling and several others. A GFA BASIC program that makes excellent use of the routines is also included to give you a full working demonstration.

#### A Little Background

A *wipe* is a transition in which an image is gradually replaced with another image, either from side to

side or from top to bottom or bottom to top. A *dissolve* is a transition in which one image is replaced, a piece at a time, with corresponding portions of another image. You see these kinds of special effects in movies and television all the time.

To achieve all this beauty you can use two handy GFA BASIC commands that let you put and move blocks of pictures around to get the effect you want. These commands are BMOVE and BITBLIT. BMOVE works faster and is better suited for wipes; BITBLIT is more flexible in that you can move memory blocks that are not contiguous in a single operation and is more convenient for dissolves. BMOVE is very simple to use — you need only specify two memory locations and the amount of

## WANT THE MANUAL FOR CAD-3D VERSION 1.0?

Whether you're a professional designer or an interested amateur you'll want to know more about CAD-3D version 1.0, START's feature program for March 1990.

Antic Software is offering the original manuscript that accompanied Tom Hudson's modeling system. Written by Ian Chadwick, the manual includes a tutorial and a reference guide.

To get this manual, call:

1-800-234-7001

and ask for CAD-3D

(version 1.0)

product# TH0005

The manual is just \$9.95, plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling.

(Sorry, only Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders can be accepted for phone orders.)

To order by mail, send a check or money order for \$13.45 to:

**CAD-3D Version 1.0**  
#TH0005

544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

*We only have a limited  
number of manuals.  
To make sure that you  
get your copy,  
place your order today.*

Maps and Legends Data Disk.

You can use Super Slide Show to display up to four of your own low or high resolution pictures simply by renaming them PIC\_1 through PIC\_4, with the appropriate extension.

Medium resolution pictures can be run by modifying the source. SUSLSHOW.LST, in addition to being the source for the demo, is an example of how to call the wipe and dissolve routines. All source is written in GFA BASIC 2.0.

**The quest to make  
your programs ever  
better and more  
pleasant never ends.**

### Using the Routines

On your START disk you'll find the file WIPES.LST, containing wipe and dissolve routines that you can merge into your own GFA-BASIC projects. They require that you provide an area of 32K to hold the image that will replace the current display on your computer's monitor, and that the variable "scrn1" be a pointer to this memory location. The variable "screen" should also be equated to the actual screen address memory. All this is easily accomplished with three lines of code:

```
s$=SPACES(32000) or SGET s$
scrn1=VARPTR(s$)
screen=XBIO$(2)
```

However, to make full use of these routines you'll want to spend a few more bytes (256 to be exact):

```
s$=SPACES(32256)
scrn1=(INT(VARPTR(s$)/256)+1)*256
screen=XBIO$(2)
```

Why? Because the Set\_screen

function of your computer (XBIO\$ routine No. 5) requires that any memory base for the screen or an alternate screen fall on a 256-byte boundary, and GFA BASIC does not automatically align the string memory for your image to this rule. Using this XBIO\$ routine you can have an alternate "logical" screen in which you may print text, draw a graphic, etc. out of the sight of the user and then bring it to the "physical" screen when it's ready using one of the wipes or dissolves presented here. The format of the command is:

```
VOIO XBIO$(5,L:logbase,L:physbase,W:rez)
```

Use -1 when you don't want to change an XBIO\$ input. If you set "rez," even to the same resolution, the screen will be cleared, so use -1 instead if you don't want this to happen. In your own programs you would use:

```
' Activate alternate screen for drawing
VOIO XBIO$(5,L:scrn1,L:-1,W:-1)
```

```
' Here goes your program code to draw the screen
```

```
' Restore logical screen
VOIO XBIO$(5,L:scrn1,L:-1,W:-1)
```

```
' Jump to the Wipe or Dissolve procedure
GOSUB wipe
```

### Conclusion

We all learned from the beginning that the ST is a powerful computer with great graphics; now you can put that power to work for you with this welcome addition to your GFA BASIC subroutine library. There's room for improvement, of course. You can, with a little imagination, make all kinds of special effects and use them in a variety of applications. The quest to make your programs ever better and more pleasant never ends. ■

**Carlos Tirado lives in Sonora, Mexico. This is his first program for START.**

# WINTER WONDERLAND

**A**h, winter! These long nights are perfect for some serious jamming or sound crafting. Just set that mug of hot chocolate down — not too near the console, thank you — and take the wraps off some new tools...

### New Releases

A somewhat ominous trend with newer synthesizers is minimal front-panel controls, particularly on rackmount versions. Gone are the glorious knob-twisting and switch-flipping days of yesteryear. More and more of these beauties seem designed in expectation of third-party software being developed to support them. Fortunately, that's a safe bet as there are usually at least four patch editor/librarian programs per synth, each with its own interpretation of the ideal user interface.

Another trend is that the newer software is making much more sophisticated use of graphics and icon-based operations. This is particularly evident in a set of new patch editors released by Interval Music: Protezoa, for the Emu Proteus, and an editor/librarian for the Kawai K4. These share a number of good design features such as mixer emulation

(complete with faders, pans, mutes, etc.), an on-screen velocity-sensitive keyboard to audition sounds, an intelligent automatic patch generation and a deskaccessory patch file loader. An external edit mode lets you vary patch parameters from your master keyboard using any MIDI continuous controller (foot controller, mod wheel, etc.), instead of being locked behind the computer keyboard.

A similar joy comes from the "land down under" with EZE, a sample editor for the Ensoniq EPS from Gelva Software of Sydney, Australia. This program is a visual delight. It's unusual in that all operations occur within the EPS; the program just gives a better view and management of the proceedings. This makes for extremely quick editing as there is no need for tedious sample-data transfer between instrument and computer.

MIDI Drummer II is out from MusicSoft. This completely rewritten version (originally reviewed in the June 1989 issue of *START*) has expanded the number of assignable drum voices from 16 to 32 and now allows for MIDI input of drum hits (note and velocity). Pattern-editing tools now include humanizing (adding small random timing vari-

ations) and echoing.

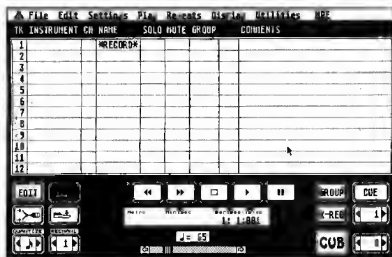
Hybrid Arts offers the next generation of their pro level MIDI Track sequencer family: Edit Track II and SMPTE Track II. The two are basically identical except that SMPTE Track II includes the external SMPTE synch box and software to support it. The earlier Synch Track, which supported FSK and other non-SMPTE synch modes, appears to have been dropped from the ranks. Some of the many new features include cycle (drum machine style) recording, an on-screen assignable fader control to vary volume or other controllers in real-time, chase controllers and the ability to send the metronome signal over MIDI and loop between markers during playback.

In addition to these upgrades, Hybrid Arts's long-awaited GenEdit master patch editor/librarian program is now available. The program lets you access any number of individual pieces of MIDI equipment through software templates (simulations of the instrument's hardware controls) and configurations (sysex communication protocols). You can modify these to suit your needs or create new ones from scratch. A "studio snapshot" lets you save and restore all MIDI data and settings for all ▶

equipment in your setup at a single shot. It's fully compatible with patch, configuration and macro files from the earlier GenPatch librarian program.

Of course no month passes without something new from the operating rooms of Dr. T's. The big news this month is Tiger Cub, the first step in a new sequencing direction. Tiger Cub starts with a 12-track sequencer (step/realtime input), adds graphic

outpost. Located within the Professional Support section of the MUB BBS (see below), this forum offers a direct line to Dr. T's technical support group, software upgrades and a collection of text help files, demos and user uploads. Upgrades are handled through a special Installer program (download this first). If you find a new version of a program you have purchased,



**Record/playback screen from Tiger Cub, the new entry-level, 12-track sequencer from Dr. T. It combines sequencing, editing and scoring into a single package for stand-alone use or you can load up to seven additional MPE modules for musical data-sharing functions.**

note and controller editing à la TIGER, throws in a new Quick Score feature for rapid interactive notation (yes, Virginia, multiple staves and slanted beaming) and wraps it up in a fully icon-driven package running smoothly under GEM and supporting up to seven additional MPE modules. Oh, and it supports the internal ST voices in addition to MIDI and sells for under \$100. This is the kind of program we could only have dreamed about just a few years ago and is now offered as an entry-level sequencer.

Also from Dr. T's comes Hitman (previously known as CLIX). This program is an expansion in another direction: film scoring. It builds from a SMPTE event editor, setting times for a cue list and includes a sound-effects manager and tempo map/calculator. Hitman runs as a stand-alone program (it can use MIDI files) or with the KCS as an MPE module.

Dr. T and company have finally opened a telecommunications

download it and use the Installer to upgrade your master disk (you cannot upgrade without a master disk). This is a quick and relatively inexpensive means to stay current. Upgrades currently on the BBS are for Tunesmith, Proteus patch editor v1.05, TIGER (8/28/89), Phantom v 1.14, numerous new X-OR profiles and T-BASIC programs. Demos are available for X-OR, KCS Level 2, Copyist, Tunesmith, TIGER and Proteus patch editor.

### MUB MIDI BBS

Thanks to the Dr. T on-line forum, I stumbled upon the MUB BBS, otherwise known as Macintosh Users at Berklee BBS. Despite the name, anyone who has an interest in music/MIDI will find a warm reception and lots of information. The BBS is run by students at the renowned Berklee College of Music in Boston, Massachusetts. Specific sections are in the E-mail and file libraries for Atari ST/Mega users; along with a large collec-

tion of MIDI files that can be used across different computers. There is even an on-line mail-order firm for music equipment. A one-time membership charge of \$15 is asked to defray expenses of running the BBS. You can reach it at (617) 739-2366 24 hours a day at 300/1200/2400 baud, with no surcharges for higher baud rates or connect time.

### Ramblings from the Roundtable

In other telecom news, let me remind you the ST/MIDI Connection is on-line through the MIDI roundtable on GENIE (Category 29 under the MIDI BBS). We have had a lot of message traffic and look forward to expanding the audience. Drop a note to tell us what you're doing with your ST and music, ask (or answer) some questions and tell us what products or applications you'd like to see covered in START.

There are quite a few good programs, help files, synth patch collections and sample files within the MIDI roundtable library. Those who have not succumbed to the telecom bug yet, what are you waiting for? You'll more than make up the cost of a modem with the utilities, patch and sample files found on-line. Many companies have posted demo versions of their products so you can try them with your own equipment and find the one that best meets your needs. Listed below are some of the newer postings of special interest.

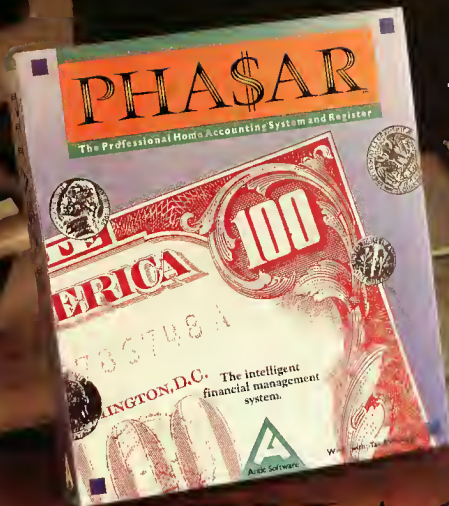
ARPEG.ARC (#806): several great types of real-time arpeggios through a shareware desk accessory.

K5\_PATCH.ARC (#870): shareware patch librarian for the Kawai K5/K5m.

FOUROP.ARC (#821): full-featured shareware patch editor/librarian for the Yamaha TX81Z/DX11. It's as good or better than many commercial offerings and stores patch files in MIDEX format, which makes it compatible with the 28 banks of

*continued on page 53*

# Your Financial Partner



All New!  
Version 4.0

## PHASAR

**PHASAR 3.0 Owners**  
Upgrade to 4.0 for  
only \$39.95  
direct through Amic  
Software

### Take Control of Your Financial Future!

Introducing PHASAR 4.0, a completely redesigned and improved version of the home accounting program that reviewers and users have consistently found to be the easiest to use and most powerful money manager available.

#### NEW FEATURES

- 999 expense/income categories
- 500 accounts (VISA/checking, etc.)
- Up to 1500 transactions per month
- Set up and analyze finances quickly with new budgeting system
- Artificial intelligence parser predicts input, minimizes typing
- Improved interface with multiple scrolling windows
- Print checks the way you want
- Never miss a payment with automatic payment reminder alarm
- Get the job done fast—Completely re-coded for increased transaction and processing speed
- "1989 Tax Templates"

PHASAR 4.0 gives you the tools you need to plan and track your finances to ensure that you get the most benefit from your hard-earned income.

PHASAR 4.0 helps with your taxes too! shows your tax liability at any time and takes the hassle out of preparing your tax return at year-end.

PHASAR 4.0 even has a built-in date and time organizer to help you keep track of critical events and dates.

#### TRANSACTIONS

PHASAR's new and improved interface gives you complete mouse control of financial operations. Easily step through account and ledger windows to complete your transactions with a click of the mouse. Plus.....

- Create up to 200 common payees for repetitive entries
- Automatically transfer funds between accounts
- Split-category transactions
- On-line calculator
- Instant context-sensitive help

#### BUDGETING

Extensive Budgeting System incorporates powerful HYPertext functionality for easy access to all your budgeting information.

- View budgeting information by any period of time, previous month(s) and current
- See actual and projected budgets side by side
- On-screen display of budget transaction details
- All information is accessed on-line and in real time

#### REPORTS AND ANALYSIS

- Analyze loan/savings plans
- Clearly formatted printed reports include account summaries, category summaries, net worth statement, tax calculations and more...
- Sort expense and income categories in any order

**Amiga® or Atari ST version: \$8995**

Available at your favorite store  
or order Toll Free by phone:

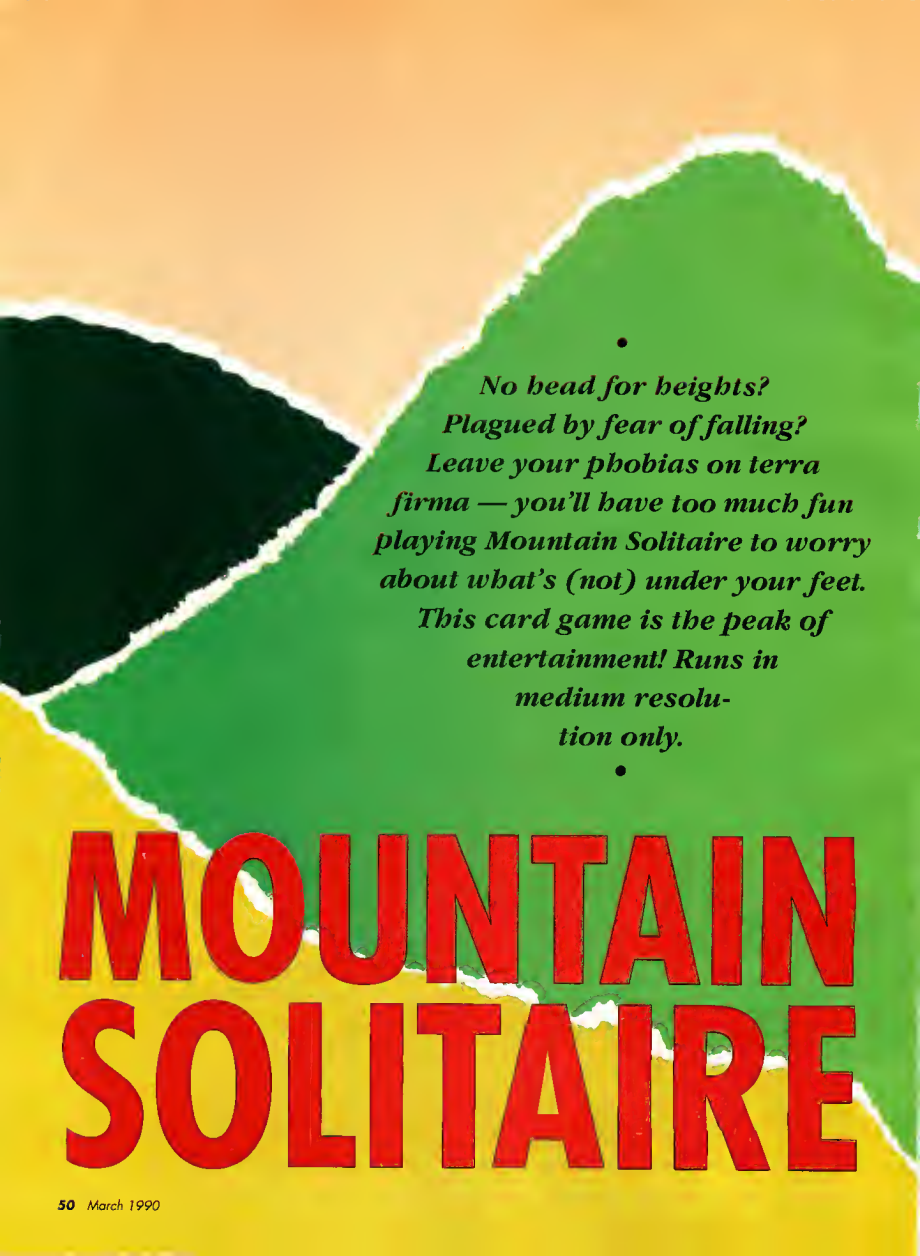
**(800) 234-7001**

Amic Software, 544 2nd St.,

San Francisco, CA 94107

(415) 957-0866





•

*No head for heights?  
Plagued by fear of falling?  
Leave your phobias on terra  
firma — you'll have too much fun  
playing Mountain Solitaire to worry  
about what's (not) under your feet.  
This card game is the peak of  
entertainment! Runs in  
medium resolu-  
tion only.*

•

# MOUNTAIN SOLITAIRE



# Climb to New Heights of Fun

PROGRAM BY MICHAEL C. GILBERT

ARTICLE BY AMY H. JOHNSON, START PROGRAMS EDITOR

*Scale a mountain in 52 cards or less! All your climbing equipment is in MOUNTAIN.ARC on Side 1 of your START Disk.*

**T**his climb looks easy; no finger jams, no ropes or harnesses, no sweaty palms, no sticky shoes. No sun-soaked granite, no snowy peaks, no tree-twisting winds, no frosted breath. It looks easy, all right. But it isn't.

## Getting Started

To play Mountain Solitaire, boot this month's START disk; the START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "Mountain Solitaire." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify.

Mountain Solitaire was written in Laser C version 1.0. The source is included on Side 2 of your START Disk in the file MTN\_SRC.ARC. Click on Prepare, then select "Mountain Soli-

taire Source Code" to un-ARC it.

To run Mountain Solitaire, double-click on MOUNTAIN.PRG at the Desktop. MOUNTAIN.RSC, CARD1.PI2 and CARD2.PI2 must be in the same directory as

MOUNTAIN.PRG. The game runs in medium resolution.

In the upper right hand corner is the deck, containing undealt cards. In the upper left hand corner are three statistics: Count, the number of ►



It's difficult to climb to the summit in Mountain Solitaire. START editors managed to make it to the peak, but fell far short of the maximum score.

# No finger jams, no ropes or harnesses, no sweaty palms, no sticky shoes.

cards that have been dealt (subtract count from 52 to find the number of cards remaining in the deck); Score, the points for the current game; and High, the high score. On the right side of the menu bar is the name of the high scorer.

## Climbing Rules

The computer shuffles the deck, then deals a line of seven cards. This is the base of the mountain. Your task is to place a card between each two adjacent cards, creating seven levels, each one card less than the level below it. You need 28 cards to reach the top.

Cards are dealt face up, one at a time, by clicking the right mouse button. If you want to play the face-up card, whether it was just dealt or uncovered by the previous play, point the mouse between two adjacent cards and press the left button. The card will appear there.

The computer will only place cards that meet the following rules:

- 1) the card matches the suit of the two below it. For example, a seven of clubs placed on top of a two of clubs and a jack of clubs;
- 2) the card matches the value of the two below it. For example, a seven of clubs placed on a seven of spades and a seven of diamonds;
- 3) the three cards form a run. For example, a seven of clubs placed upon a six of hearts and a five of spades.
- 4) the card matches the suit of one of the cards below it and the value of the other card below it. For example, a seven of clubs placed on a seven of diamonds and a ten of clubs.
- 5) the card is an ace. Aces are wild in Mountain Solitaire. They can be placed upon any two cards.

## Climbing Strategy

There are two ways to win in Mountain Solitaire: reach the top of the mountain, or beat the high score.

Scoring peaks at 80 points. You receive one point for each card left in the deck at the end of the game (24 points maximum), one point for each card played on the second level (six cards = six points maximum), two points for each card played on the third level (five cards = 10 points maximum), three points for each card played on the fourth level (four cards = 12 points maximum), four points for each card played on the fifth level (three cards = 12 points maximum), five points for each card played on the sixth level (two cards = 10 points maximum) and seven points for placing a card at the peak of the mountain. If you reach the top using the minimum of 28 cards, you earn the maximum 80 points.

Think carefully when placing cards on the mountain. Once played, a card can't be removed, and each one you place affects your choices on the level above. For example, you put the seven of spades next to the queen of hearts. The only cards you can play upon those two are the seven of hearts, the queen of spades, or an ace. And if those cards have already been played or discarded, you're out of luck! You can see the mountain as it builds; to check the discard pile, move the mouse cursor to it and left-click.

## The Menu Bar

### FILE

**Reset Score:** Choose this option to make the high score 0 and erase the name of the champion from the menu bar.

**Quit:** Exits Mountain Solitaire. You can quit at any point during the game.

## OPTIONS

**New Game:** Starts another game. Clears the previous game, shuffles the deck and deals seven cards for the base of the mountain.

**Replay Game:** You now have a chance to try your hand at the game you just played. Clears the previous game, then deals the same seven cards as before.

**Demo:** The computer plays the game. Demo will take over at any point on the current game and finish it for you. It cannot be stopped once it's started.

**Timer:** Deals for you at the selected speed, limiting the time you have to place a card. Timer has three speeds, slow, medium and fast, which are grey when Timer is off. When Timer is chosen a checkmark will appear next to it and next to the current speed. Click on a speed to select it; click on Timer to turn the option on and off.

## Summ(ing) It Up

Mountain Solitaire is no simple solitaire. You must play your cards in a precise pattern, building a mountain. One pass through the deck is all you get — 52 cards to reach the summit. ■

*Michael C. Gilbert is a professional programmer for a small firm that develops supervisory control and data acquisition systems. He has been writing commercial software for the ST since its inception, including Peggamon, a backgammon variation published by Artworx. Gilbert wrote Cinko for the September 1989 issue of START.*

continued from page 48

TX81Z MIDIEX patches archived in file TX81ZMDX.ARC (#829). That's almost 900 patches for the cost of a download.

TIGERDEMO.ARC (#858): demo of the new TIGER graphical editor from Dr. T's. Works with KCS and standard MIDI format sequence files.

MIDIMAX.ARC (#822): demo of the MIDIMAX real-time MIDI data processor from Codehead.

D50DEMO.ARC (#865): two sampler patch files with a sysex autoloader program for the Roland D50 highlighting the D-SPECTRUM patch collection offered by Patch/Works. A neat way to market synth patches.

XPATDX4.ARC (#807): This is my patch file format conversion program for the Yamaha DX7/TX7. It automatically recognizes every patch file format I have ever run across on a BBS (ST, Mac, C64, IBM or 8-bit Atari) and converts it into any one of five formats commonly used with the ST.

### A Musical Headstart

While learning to read music, nine times out of 10 it's the rhythm, not the pitch, that causes the most problems. A good aid is to see the notation and hear it played at the same time — a simple and useful exercise with many sequencers. Dietrich Gewissler has taken this concept one step further with his Headstart rhythm database. This is a huge compendium of one-measure rhythm patterns, logically organized according to the number of notes played per measure (one through 16) and timings. Beyond educational, these are a good rhythm source for building drum machine patterns.

Headstart is offered in standard MIDI file and Pro 24 III formats (as well as for other computers), making it accessible to virtually every Atari sequencer on the market. It is particularly good with sequencers/

scoring programs that show notation along with playback, such as Cubase, Notator, EZ-Score Plus and Tiger Cub. More than half of the 2000-plus patterns are in standard 4/4 meter with both duplet and triplet timing; others are in 5/4, 9/8 and other meters. Headstart comes with detailed instructions, a printed score for the patterns and suggestions on best patterns to use with drum machines for building specific styles (e.g., disco, hard rock, reggae, polka, etc.).

### Staccato Notes

Wrapping up this month with a few odds and ends, we have received several calls wondering what has happened to the Sonus Corporation. Don Taylor, former president of Sonus, has closed that company and started up a new one named SoftPac. SoftPac will distribute and provide technical support for former Sonus products, as well as introduce upgrades and new products.

In my review of the Midisoft Studio: Advanced Edition sequencer (START, October 1989), I mentioned standard MIDI files would be supported in a future version. The future is now, with current version 3.03.

Those interested in doing musical desktop publishing can now get extremely professional results using the combination of The Copyist DTP, Touch-Up and either PageStream version 1.8 (not earlier versions) or Calamus. Scores created in The Copyist can be saved as TIFF files, then converted with Touch-Up into standard .IMG files which either publishing program can import. While The Copyist can save scores into EPS files, these are too big for PageStream to handle at present and Calamus cannot import EPS files at all. The files can, however, be printed directly through UltraScript using Imagen's Crescendo font (similar to the Adobe Sonata font) with stunning results.

The long-rumored/hyped Hotz MIDI controller box from Atari will go commercial sometime in early 1990. The initial version is targeted for professional musicians, will include STACEY along with the main controller and two wing units, and runs about \$10,000. ■

**MUSIC/MIDI Editor Jim Pierson-Perry is a chemical engineer who lives in Elkton, Maryland.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**MIDIMAX**, \$49.95  
Codehead Software, P.O.  
Box 74090, Los Angeles, CA  
90004, (213) 386-5735.

**Copyist DTP**, \$399;  
Hilman, \$99; Tiger Cub,  
\$99. Dr. T's Music Soft-  
ware, 220 Baylston Street,  
Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA  
02167, (617) 244-6954.

**K4 Editor/Librarian**,  
\$139; Prozeas, \$139.  
Interval Music Systems 12077  
Wilshire Blvd., #515, Los  
Angeles, CA 90025, (213)  
478-3956.

**Headstart version 1.1**,  
\$29.95; Optional score  
printout, \$7.50. Dietrich  
Gewissler, Box 341, RD 3,  
Hawell, NJ 07731, (201)  
364-8719.

**Edit Track II**, Call for Price,  
GenEdit, Call for Price;  
SMPTe Track II, Call for Price.  
Hybrid Arts, Inc., 8522  
National Blvd., Culver City,  
CA 90232, (213) 841-  
0340.

**Calamus**, \$299.95. ISD  
Marketing, Inc., 265 J. John  
Street, Unit #3, Markham,  
Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5,  
(416) 479-1880.

**Crescendo Font**, Call for  
Price. Imagen Corporation,  
P.O. Box 58101, Dept  
USST, Santa Clara, CA  
95052-8101, (800) 635-  
3997 or (408) 986-9400.

**EZE**, \$249. Gelva Software,  
P.O. Box 631, Double Bay,  
NSW, 2028, Sydney,  
Australia.

**Midisoft Studio**, Advanced  
Edition version 3.03, \$149.  
Midisoft Corp., P.O. Box  
1000, Bellevue, WA 98009,  
(206) 827-0750.

**Touch-up version 1.5**,  
\$179.95. Migraph, Inc.,  
200 S. 333rd [220], Federal  
Way, WA 98003, (206)  
838-4677.

**MIDI Drummer II**, Call for  
Price. MusicSoft, 30 North  
Raymond, Suite 505,  
Pasadena, CA 91103, (818)  
449-8838.

**PageStream version  
1.8**, \$199.95. Softlogik,  
1131F South Towne Square,  
St. Louis, MO 63123, (314)  
894-8608.

• C Source Debugger .....	39
Personal Pascal .....	58
Prospero .....	60
Prospero Fortran .....	129
Prospero Pascal .....	129

## Publishing

Callamus .....	174
Callamus Font Editor .....	64
Flatt Street 2.0 .....	125
PageStream .....	125
• Font Disk 1 .....	25
• Font Disk 2 .....	25
• Font Disk 3 .....	25
• Font Disk 4 .....	25
• Font Disk 5 .....	25
• Font Disk 6 .....	25
• Font Disk A .....	25
• Font Disk B .....	25
• Font Disk C .....	25
• Font Disk D .....	25
Publisher ST .....	25
• Design Ideas .....	24
• Education Graphics .....	24
• People, Places, Things .....	24
• Symbols & Slogans .....	24
UltraScript ST .....	159
• Font Disk (PDS) .....	209

## Utilities

Code-Hex Utilities .....	19
D.A.S.H. .....	25
OC Utilities .....	19
Diamond Back .....	26
G + Plus .....	21
Go Go .....	22
Hard Disk Accelerator .....	22
Hard Disk Backup .....	13
Hard Drive Turbo Kit .....	39
Juggler (New version) .....	32
Jump Mouse .....	21
Minor Image .....	21
Multi Osk .....	21
NeoDesk 2 .....	29
Qualities .....	21
ProCopy .....	21
Revolver .....	31
Turbo Jet .....	26
Turbo ST .....	26
Universal Item Selector 2 .....	13
Utilities Plus .....	39
Virus Killer .....	26

## Word Processing

First Word Plus .....	64
Microsoft Write .....	79
Tempus 2 .....	49
Word Perfect 4.1 .....	139
Word-Up .....	49
Word Writer ST .....	26

## Classroom & Specials!

(Quantities are limited)

ALT .....	15
Back Songbook .....	20
Billyhoff .....	22
Bismarck .....	23
Brimstone .....	25
Calendar .....	17
Cornman .....	27
Crazy Cars .....	21
CZ Patch .....	54
Della Patrol .....	14
Diamond Mike .....	13
Digi-Drum .....	4
Downhill Challenge .....	12
Easy Reader .....	25
Faribault 451 .....	27
Fast .....	27
Fast Basic .....	27
Fish .....	11
Font Factory Disk #1 .....	17
Font Factory Disk #2 .....	17
Font Factory Disk #3 .....	17
Font Factory Disk #4 .....	17
Font Factory Disk #5 .....	17
Font Factory Disk #6 .....	17
Font Patch (Easy Draw) .....	22
Font Patch .....	22
FreeStyle .....	12
GFA-Artist .....	44
GFA-Companion .....	27
GFA-Color .....	44
GFA-Vector .....	33
H & D Base .....	56
Hippo Backgammon .....	22
Hippo Concept .....	39
Hippo Font 1 .....	49
Hippo Word .....	49

Home Casino Poker .....	18
Jewell's Darts .....	7
Joker Poker (Aussie) .....	38
K-Roget .....	38
K-Switch .....	17
Knights Q .....	20
Leborator .....	21
Maniax .....	6
Mercenary .....	20
• 2nd City Delta Disk .....	9
Mill-Torn .....	27
Mindwheel .....	25
Music Mouse .....	40
N-Video .....	21
Navigator .....	28
Nervana Quest 1 & 2 .....	15
Nervana Quest 3 & 4 .....	15
Palad .....	21
• Quest 1 .....	14
Pawn .....	26
PC Intercom .....	67
Power Edit .....	17
Power Plan .....	44
ProShow + .....	15
• 2nd City Delta Disk .....	9
Regent Word 2 .....	38
Roadwar 2000 .....	23
Seconds Out .....	12
Shanghai .....	10
Shuttle 2 .....	22
Spell Breaker .....	27
ST Key .....	3
ST Music Box .....	27
ST One Write .....	49
Star Quest .....	16
Thunder .....	23
Time Blast .....	22
Tune Link .....	27
Trail Blazer .....	25
Transfer .....	19
Typesetter .....	22
Wanderer (3D Game) .....	13
Word Master .....	4
Your Financial Future .....	22
Zork .....	25
Zork 2 .....	25
Zork 3 .....	25

## Atari Hardware

### COMPUTERS

520ST .....	CALL
1040ST .....	CALL
1040ST <sup>+</sup> .....	CALL
Mega 2 .....	CALL
Mega 4 .....	CALL
STACY 1 .....	CALL
STACY 2 .....	CALL
STACY 4 .....	CALL
TT 0302 .....	CALL
Portfolio .....	CALL
32k RAM Card .....	CALL
84k RAM Card .....	CALL
128k RAM Card .....	CALL
AC Adapter .....	CALL
PC Card Drive .....	CALL
Parallel Interface .....	CALL
Serial Interface .....	CALL

### MONITORS

SC1224 .....	CALL
SM124 .....	CALL

### GAME UNITS

Lynx .....	CALL
Game Cards .....	CALL

### Printers

ATARI .....	1399
SLM 804 Laser .....	1450
SLM 804 PostScript .....	1450

### PANASONIC

KX-P1180 .....	184
KX-P1181 .....	249
KX-P1124 .....	329
KX-P4450 .....	1499

### STAR

NX-1000 Multifont 2 .....	199
NX-1000 Rainbow .....	239

## Printer Accessories

### ATARI

SLM 804-Toner .....	57
SLM 804-Drum .....	164

### OLYMPIA

NP-30/80 Black .....	5
NP-30/80 Color .....	6
NP-136 Black .....	8

### PANASONIC

1080/91-1180/91 Black .....	10
1080/91-1180/91 Color .....	10
1124 Black .....	12
1124 Color .....	CALL
4450-Drum .....	149
4450-Toner .....	42

### STAR

NX-1000 Black .....	6
NX-1000 Rainbow .....	8

## Hard Drives

### ATARI

MEGAFILE 3000 .....	Low Low!
---------------------	----------

### ICD

Fa-ST 30 .....	699
Fa-ST 50 .....	799
Fa-ST Tape Backup .....	799
Tape Cartridges .....	35

### Micro

Micro-50 .....	629
Micro-65 .....	719
Micro-95 .....	799

### SUPRA

30 Meg .....	599
44 Meg (Removable) .....	995
45 Meg .....	859
60 Meg .....	759
FD-100 .....	879

## Joysticks

Competition Pro 5000 .....	18
EPYX 500XJ .....	17
Gravis MouseStick .....	95
Playwheels .....	19
Star-Cursor .....	39
WICO Bat Handle .....	18
WICO Ergostick .....	18

## Disks

(No Generic JUNK!)

3.5"

BASF SS/DD .....	10
BASF DS/DD .....	12
BASF HD .....	29
CENTECH DS/DD .....	14
(Color) .....	15
MAXELL DS/DD .....	15
(Color) .....	15
SONY DS/DD .....	13
SONY DS/DD Bulk .....	10
10 Pack .....	10

5.25"

BASF DS/DD .....	9
FUJII HD .....	15
GOLDSTAR DS/DD .....	4
MAGMEDIA DS/DD .....	15
(Color) .....	15
MAXELL DS/DD .....	9
POLAROID DS/DD .....	9
SONY HD .....	16
VERBATIM HD .....	18

## Modems

Supra 2400 .....	124
Supra 2400 Plus .....	CALL
(MNP Error correction provides blazing speed!) .....	124
Zoom 2400 .....	124

## Floppy Drives

ATARI SF314 .....	189
IB Drive (5.25") .....	209
INDUS GTS-100 .....	179
INDUS GTS-100x .....	169
Master Drive-3S .....	145

## Scanners

CANON Flat-Bed .....	1650
CANON Sheet-Fed .....	1059
IMG Scan .....	84
MIGRAPH Hand Scanner (with Touch-Up) .....	439

## Misc. Hardware

Color Computer Eyes .....	178
Drive Master .....	32
Dust Covers .....	
ATARI 520ST .....	9
ATARI 1040ST .....	10
ATARI SC1224 .....	10
PANASONIC 1091 .....	10
STAR NX-10 .....	10
STAR NX-15 .....	12
STAR NX-1000 .....	9
DVT-VCR Backup .....	209
MIDI CABLES .....	
5' H.D. .....	ea 5
10' H.D. .....	ea 9
15' H.D. .....	ea 13
20' H.D. .....	ea 18
25' H.D. .....	ea 19
Monitor Master .....	33
Mouse Master .....	29
Mouse Mat .....	7
OmniSwitch .....	CALL
Printer Stand .....	9
Replay-4 .....	88
Supercharger .....	CALL
Spectre GCR .....	218
Spectre 128 .....	124
128k Roms .....	129
ST Mouse .....	54
Tweety Board .....	41
VideoKey .....	69

## Paper

500-White Labels .....	4
800-Rainbow Labels .....	9
500-Sheets White Paper .....	8
Paper Pack-Bright Colors .....	8

We also carry a full line of IBM Compatibles including XT's, 286, 386sx, and 386! Call for price quote! We at MicroType feel there is more than one good computer, so we carry software for the ST, Amiga, and IBM Compatibles!



## New Games!

APB	25	Shinobi	26	Informal Trail Pack	31	Defender of the Crown	31	Monaco	31	Art Gallery 1	19
Action Star 2	38	Star Breaker	26	Reign of the Dragon	31	Dejauv	31	MicroLeague Baseball 2	38	Art Gallery 2	19
Artura, Cybemon, Deflicker, Motor Massacre, Techno Cop	38	Shuttlecock Cafe	26	Suberbase Personal 2	99	Dejavu 2	31	Missile Command	19	Art Gallery 3 (Fantasy)	19
Attended Beat	25	Slayer	25	Suberbase Pro, 3.0	225	Demon's Winter	31	Excavator	31	Art Gallery 4 (History)	CALL
Avenger	31	Sleeping God's Lie	32			Devon Aire	32	Excavator 2	31	Award Master Plus	244
Archipelago	31	Solder 2000	25					Exotic Tools	31	Becker-Cad	259
Awesome Arcade vol. 1, 2, 3 (Metalball, Sideshow, Xenon)	31	Solder of Light	25					Exotic Tools 2	31	Beta Card	64
Avax Magic Hammer	25	S.T.A.G.	32					Exotic Tools 3	31	Byte Control	39
Bangkok Knights	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 4	31	Byte Paint 2.0	46
Batman the Movie	32	Steel	26					Exotic Tools 5	31	Byte Print	32
Beverly Hills Cop	31	Stormtrooper	25					Exotic Tools 6	31	Byte Studio	57
Big Challenge	32	Story So Far vol. 1	25					Exotic Tools 7	31	Byte Texture	32
Blackdewch	32	Story So Far vol. 2	25					Exotic Tools 8	31	Byte VCR	45
Blindfold	31	Story So Far vol. 3	25					Exotic Tools 9	31	Byte VCR 2	45
Bridge Player \$150	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 10	31	Byte VCR 3	45
California Games	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 11	31	Byte VCR 4	45
Dungeon Master 2: (Chaos Strikes Back)	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 12	31	Byte VCR 5	45
Chords of Wrath	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 13	31	Byte VCR 6	45
Chess Player 2150	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 14	31	Byte VCR 7	45
Commando	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 15	31	Byte VCR 8	45
Day of the Pharaoh	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 16	31	Byte VCR 9	45
Day of the Viper	31	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 17	31	Byte VCR 10	45
Dominator	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 18	31	Byte VCR 11	45
Double Dragon 2	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 19	31	Byte VCR 12	45
Dragon Ninja	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 20	31	Byte VCR 13	45
Dragon Spirit	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 21	31	Byte VCR 14	45
Enterprise	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 22	31	Byte VCR 15	45
Eliminator	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 23	31	Byte VCR 16	45
Endanger	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 24	31	Byte VCR 17	45
Eyes of Horror	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 25	31	Byte VCR 18	45
Fast Lane	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 26	31	Byte VCR 19	45
First Contact	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 27	31	Byte VCR 20	45
Flash	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 28	31	Byte VCR 21	45
G.N.I.U.S.	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 29	31	Byte VCR 22	45
Gauntlet 2	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 30	31	Byte VCR 23	45
Galaxy Force	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 31	31	Byte VCR 24	45
Golden Axe	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 32	31	Byte VCR 25	45
Gonies	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 33	31	Byte VCR 26	45
Grand Prix	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 34	31	Byte VCR 27	45
Hard Drive	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 35	31	Byte VCR 28	45
Hall of Mirrors	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 36	31	Byte VCR 29	45
Hill Rider	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 37	31	Byte VCR 30	45
Hill Top	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 38	31	Byte VCR 31	45
Hill Top 2	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 39	31	Byte VCR 32	45
Hill Top 3	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 40	31	Byte VCR 33	45
Hill Top 4	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 41	31	Byte VCR 34	45
Hill Top 5	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 42	31	Byte VCR 35	45
Hill Top 6	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 43	31	Byte VCR 36	45
Hill Top 7	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 44	31	Byte VCR 37	45
Hill Top 8	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 45	31	Byte VCR 38	45
Hill Top 9	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 46	31	Byte VCR 39	45
Hill Top 10	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 47	31	Byte VCR 40	45
Hill Top 11	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 48	31	Byte VCR 41	45
Hill Top 12	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 49	31	Byte VCR 42	45
Hill Top 13	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 50	31	Byte VCR 43	45
Hill Top 14	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 51	31	Byte VCR 44	45
Hill Top 15	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 52	31	Byte VCR 45	45
Hill Top 16	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 53	31	Byte VCR 46	45
Hill Top 17	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 54	31	Byte VCR 47	45
Hill Top 18	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 55	31	Byte VCR 48	45
Hill Top 19	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 56	31	Byte VCR 49	45
Hill Top 20	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 57	31	Byte VCR 50	45
Hill Top 21	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 58	31	Byte VCR 51	45
Hill Top 22	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 59	31	Byte VCR 52	45
Hill Top 23	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 60	31	Byte VCR 53	45
Hill Top 24	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 61	31	Byte VCR 54	45
Hill Top 25	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 62	31	Byte VCR 55	45
Hill Top 26	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 63	31	Byte VCR 56	45
Hill Top 27	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 64	31	Byte VCR 57	45
Hill Top 28	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 65	31	Byte VCR 58	45
Hill Top 29	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 66	31	Byte VCR 59	45
Hill Top 30	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 67	31	Byte VCR 60	45
Hill Top 31	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 68	31	Byte VCR 61	45
Hill Top 32	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 69	31	Byte VCR 62	45
Hill Top 33	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 70	31	Byte VCR 63	45
Hill Top 34	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 71	31	Byte VCR 64	45
Hill Top 35	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 72	31	Byte VCR 65	45
Hill Top 36	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 73	31	Byte VCR 66	45
Hill Top 37	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 74	31	Byte VCR 67	45
Hill Top 38	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 75	31	Byte VCR 68	45
Hill Top 39	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 76	31	Byte VCR 69	45
Hill Top 40	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 77	31	Byte VCR 70	45
Hill Top 41	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 78	31	Byte VCR 71	45
Hill Top 42	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 79	31	Byte VCR 72	45
Hill Top 43	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 80	31	Byte VCR 73	45
Hill Top 44	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 81	31	Byte VCR 74	45
Hill Top 45	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 82	31	Byte VCR 75	45
Hill Top 46	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 83	31	Byte VCR 76	45
Hill Top 47	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 84	31	Byte VCR 77	45
Hill Top 48	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 85	31	Byte VCR 78	45
Hill Top 49	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 86	31	Byte VCR 79	45
Hill Top 50	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 87	31	Byte VCR 80	45
Hill Top 51	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 88	31	Byte VCR 81	45
Hill Top 52	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 89	31	Byte VCR 82	45
Hill Top 53	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 90	31	Byte VCR 83	45
Hill Top 54	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 91	31	Byte VCR 84	45
Hill Top 55	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 92	31	Byte VCR 85	45
Hill Top 56	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 93	31	Byte VCR 86	45
Hill Top 57	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 94	31	Byte VCR 87	45
Hill Top 58	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 95	31	Byte VCR 88	45
Hill Top 59	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 96	31	Byte VCR 89	45
Hill Top 60	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 97	31	Byte VCR 90	45
Hill Top 61	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 98	31	Byte VCR 91	45
Hill Top 62	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 99	31	Byte VCR 92	45
Hill Top 63	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 100	31	Byte VCR 93	45
Hill Top 64	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 101	31	Byte VCR 94	45
Hill Top 65	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 102	31	Byte VCR 95	45
Hill Top 66	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 103	31	Byte VCR 96	45
Hill Top 67	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 104	31	Byte VCR 97	45
Hill Top 68	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 105	31	Byte VCR 98	45
Hill Top 69	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 106	31	Byte VCR 99	45
Hill Top 70	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 107	31	Byte VCR 100	45
Hill Top 71	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 108	31	Byte VCR 101	45
Hill Top 72	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 109	31	Byte VCR 102	45
Hill Top 73	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 110	31	Byte VCR 103	45
Hill Top 74	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 111	31	Byte VCR 104	45
Hill Top 75	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 112	31	Byte VCR 105	45
Hill Top 76	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 113	31	Byte VCR 106	45
Hill Top 77	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 114	31	Byte VCR 107	45
Hill Top 78	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 115	31	Byte VCR 108	45
Hill Top 79	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 116	31	Byte VCR 109	45
Hill Top 80	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 117	31	Byte VCR 110	45
Hill Top 81	25	Star Breaker	26					Exotic Tools 118	31	Byte VCR 111	45

*It's revolutionary! SPINWHEEL.ARC is on Side 1 of your START Disk.*

**A**fter running across an article in Scientific American a few years ago on the mathematics of cycloids, we decided to create a drawing program that would generate attractive geometric drawings by making a few simple adjustments. "What the world needs," we thought, "is a method of drawing these pictures that doesn't rely on manual dexterity." (Jan has none, you see.) The result is SpinWheel.

The SpinWheel concept is simple and is roughly based on the old Ohio Arts game called Spirograph. You have a fixed gear that is stationary

and a rolling gear that moves. All you do is adjust the gears to generate the patterns you want and the program does the rest.

### Using SpinWheel

To use SpinWheel, boot this month's START disk; the START menu program runs automatically. At the main screen, click on Prepare, then select "SpinWheel." The program will un-ARC directly onto the destination disk you specify. To run SpinWheel, double-click on SPINWHEEL.PRG at the Desktop. SPINWHEEL.RSC must be in the same directory. SpinWheel runs in all resolutions.

If you have your ST's color palette set for a white background, the

program will reverse the colors to provide a black background for drawing. (The colors will be restored to your settings when you exit.) The program begins in Menu mode, with a standard menu bar visible. The menu contains three selections: Desk, File and Options.

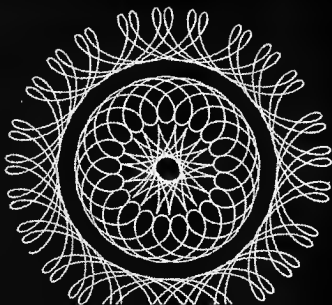
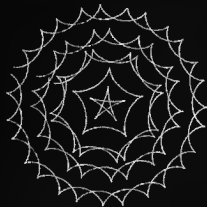
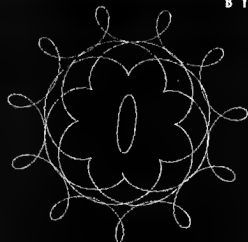
### The File Menu

**Draw:** Starts or continues a drawing using the current gears and options. When you select this command, the program changes from Menu to Draw mode. The GEM menu bar will disappear and the drawing begins. While in Draw mode, holding down the left mouse button pops up a speed control. When the control appears, move the mouse pointer to

***Remember Spirograph, the game that let you generate geometric shapes through a few simple adjustments? Ian Lepore and Pete Ewing bring this fascinating concept to the ST with their program SpinWheel. Even if your talents don't include drawing, you'll still find this program easy to use and addictive. And you can save the images you generate in SpinWheel into your favorite graphics program. SpinWheel was written in C and runs in all three resolutions.***



BY IAN LEPORE AND PETE EWING





the slider box and set the desired drawing speed. To stop drawing and return to Menu mode, click the right mouse button. (You may need to hold down the right button momentarily). A slow drawing speed helps you to stop drawing at precisely the place you desire.

**New Shape:** This selection starts the New Shape dialog, letting you select new gear sizes and pen position. When in New Shape mode the menu bar disappears and a group of four buttons appears in the upper left corner of the screen. The first three are radio buttons which select which piece to manipulate (the fixed gear, rolling gear, or pen.) The Done button returns you to Menu mode.

The New Shape dialog is described in detail below.

**Clear Screen:** Clears the screen to let you draw another pattern.

**Save Image:** Saves the current drawing as a DEGAS or NEO file.

**Load Image:** Loads a DEGAS or NEO picture.

**Quit:** Exits SpinWheel

### The Options Menu

**Smoothness:** Sets the spacing between dots when the image is drawn. Small numbers (less than 2) result in a very smooth image, but the drawing proceeds rather slowly. Large numbers can produce interest-

ing results as the drawing gradually solidifies with a strobe-like effect.

**Set File Format:** With this option you choose whether a DEGAS or NEO file is saved.

**Set Screen Access:** The program, by default, uses a custom pixel plotting routine to draw the images as quickly as possible. Unfortunately, this isn't compatible with extended-resolution monitors. Set Screen Access allows you to change to VDI graphics methods, providing compatibility with non-standard display hardware.

**Reverse BG Color:** The best looking drawings are those done on a black background. However, a dump of

*continued on page 62*

# SPINWHEEL



This is just one of the many attractive patterns you can generate with SpinWheel

# COMPLETE YOUR START LIBRARY

## Get Your Back Issues Now

You'll want to have every issue handy for quick reference. The START library... it's there when you need it!



### WINTER 86

*Features:* Jack Tramiel Interview, Buyer's Guide.  
*On Disk:* Noise Doodling; Address Book; Auto Dialer; Label Printer; Writer Secrets.

*Reviewed:* Mark Williams C.; Menu+. *Disk still available*

### SUMMER 87

*On Disk:* The a5Tronamer; Text Compression and Huffman Coding with Personal Pascal; Flicker Animation Program; MIDISAVE.  
*Reviewed:* Word Writer ST; Data Manager ST; Swiftcalc ST; Five BASICs compared.

*Disk still available*

### SPECIAL ISSUE #2

*Features:* Drawing and Painting Programs Overview; Desktop Video; How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio; Rock'n'Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware.  
*On Disk:* The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer.  
*Reviewed:* Synth-Droid; Xsyn Patch Editors; Music Studio and Music Construction Set.



### WINTER 87

*Features:* The Atari Mega 4; Zoomracks; The ST in Hollywood; How Not to Shop at a Computer Store.

*On Disk:* STARTKey; ST Writer Meets the Mouse.

*Reviewed:* Macintosh and PC Emulators; Dac-Easy and STAccounts; 1st Word Plus; Superbase Personal.

### SPECIAL ISSUE #2

*Features:* Drawing and Painting Programs Overview; Desktop Video; How to Set Up Your own MIDI Studio; Rock'n'Roll with Atari; Shopping List of Music Hardware.

*On Disk:* The Cartoonist; MIDI View; Ear Trainer.

*Reviewed:* Synth-Droid and Xsyn Patch Editors; Music Studio and Music Construction Set.

### SPRING 88

*Features:* Earthquake; Upgrading Your ST; Dave Mason Interview.

*On Disk:* Home Budgeting; Exploring Prolog; 1987 Tax Template; Battle for the Throne.

*Reviewed:* Personal Finance Programs; Desk Accessories Compared.



### SPECIAL ISSUE #3

*Features:* The ABCs of Desktop Publishing; The ST in Business; Business Graphics; Database Overview.

*On Disk:* CardStack Database; START Selector; Play the Market.

*Reviewed:* WordPerfect; F-15 Strike Eagle.

### SUMMER 88

*Features:* Three Years with the ST; Mick Fleetwood Interview.

*On Disk:* Planning Traveler; Writing Your Own Help Files; Fractal Landscape Generator; Klondike Solitaire.

*Reviewed:* Microsoft Write.

### SPECIAL ISSUE #4

*Features:* Games & Entertainment

*On Disk:* Naval Battle; World Discovery; Guitar Simulator; Byte Mechanic; ReSTART.

*Reviewed:* Dungeon Master; Chessbase; Four SonicFlight Patch Editors; Quantum Paint 1.2.

## FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL-FREE

### 1-800-234-7001 7 am-5 pm PST

MasterCard & Visa Only

Or send your check to: START BACK ISSUES, 544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107; California residents add 6½% sales tax.



## JANUARY 89

Features: Editor's Choice;  
On Disk: GFA BASIC 2.0; Spanish Mastery,  
STARTKey Revisited; Silther.  
Reviewed: GFA BASIC 3.0; Creator and Notator.

## FEBRUARY 89

Features: Thanks for all the Fish; ST: 1999.  
On Disk: Oah-Ditter; Moon Calendar; Kamikazee  
Chess, Killer Chess; VCR Organizer.  
Reviewed: Atari's Planetarium; Robtek's Skyplot;  
Mirage Sample Editor's.

## MARCH 89

Features: Three Artists Who Use the ST; Software  
Rental.  
On Disk: Setrad Draw and Paint Program;  
Assembled Saucers; ST Coloring Book.  
Reviewed: Graphics and Animation Programs  
Compared; Oligram's Big Band; Overview of 3D  
CAD Programs.

## APRIL 89

Features: Jimmy Hotz's MIDI Magic; Dr. T  
Interview; The New TOS ROM Error Codes.  
On Disk: ST Writer Elite 3.0; Poker Solitaire; RAM  
Baby.  
Reviewed: Utilities; R/C Aerocopter; MIDI  
Draw.

## MAY 89

Features: CompuServe's Sports Forum; Atari  
Goes to College.  
On Disk: Space Wars 2400; GFA Object; 1988 Tax  
Template; SIFT (START's Instant File Translator  
Program); Buyer's Guide to Telecommunications  
Programs; Calamus.

## JUNE 89

Features: Oo Anything Business Computer;  
Arcade Addiction.  
On Disk: GFA Vector, Match Quiz St; Screen-  
writing with WordPerfect; ST Pinocchio; Exploring  
Spreadsheets; Traveling Mattes.  
Reviewed: Juggler II; Switch/Back; Revolver;  
Graphics Tool from Migraph; MIDI Ornum.

## JULY 89

Features: MIDI in the Future Tense; Making  
MIDI Affordable  
On Disk: Babel; GFA Object; The ST Theremin;  
START Arcade  
Reviewed: Sound Oigitizers; EZ-Score Plus;  
Pagestream; Turbo ST1.4; Hi Soft BASIC and Hi  
Soft BASIC Professional.

## AUGUST 89

Features: Secrets of a Good User Interface; Tools  
of the Trade.  
On Disk: POGO; File Search; Splines on Splines;  
Stumbling Blocks  
Reviewed: Ultrascrip; DeypacST; dBMAN V;  
After-Market Floppy Disk Drives; MIOI Magic

## SEPTEMBER 89

Features: Sam Tramiel Interview; Computer Game  
Violence  
On Disk: Aveda 1: Ebor; The Seven Skulls;  
Newspeed; Slither Screen Editor; Cinko  
Reviewed: Eight Games; Fleet Street Publisher 3.0;  
STAC, STOS and TaleSpin; NewScore

## OCTOBER 89

Features: STACY and Portfolio Preview  
On Disk: CAO-30-to-DynaCAOO Converter;  
Schedule Maker; ST Softguide; WordPerfect  
Macros; Bang  
Reviewed: DynaCAOO 1.56; Hotwire, NeoDesk 2.0  
and VDOS ProQueue; Entry-Level Sequencers;  
Computer Guide to the Solar System

## NOVEMBER 89

Features: The Transputer Connection: Atari and  
Peripherals; Oatany Diamond Interview; The  
START Disk's New Look  
On Disk: RezRender; JULIA; Final Approach  
Controller

# START LIBRARY ORDER FORM

ISSUE	MAG. W/DISK	MAG. ONLY	DISK ONLY
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
_____	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
QTY: _____	_____	_____	_____
X \$14.95	X \$4.00	X \$10.95	
\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	

Quantities are limited and we cannot guarantee that all back issues are available. Shipping/handling charge is \$1c per item whether you order the magazine with disk, the magazine only or the disk only. There is a flat fee of \$5.00 for orders of ten or more. Send to:

**START BACK ISSUES,**  
544 Second Street,  
San Francisco, CA 94107

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

dollar amt. ordered \$ \_\_\_\_\_

shipping/handling \_\_\_\_\_

Foreign (add \$1 per item) \_\_\_\_\_

Calif. res. add 6.5% sales tax \_\_\_\_\_

Total amount (U.S. funds) \$ \_\_\_\_\_

# ARCADE ADVENTURING

In which David Plotkin develops ennui, John Manor discovers the efficacy of prayer, and Frank Nagy embraces a clone.

## HILLSFAR

Reviewed by David Plotkin

Hillsfar is an adventure role-playing game from the master of such creations, Strategic Simulations. It sports pretty good graphics, but is somewhat short on plot and long on frustrating "arcade" sequences.

### Choosing a Character

The game begins by you selecting a character. Hillsfar is part of SSI's Dungeons & Dragons series of RPGs and lets you either import a character from other games in that line, such as Pool of Radiance, or create a new character altogether.

To create a new character, the game gives you a number of different races to choose from. These include dwarves, elves, gnomes, half-elves, halflings and humans. Your character's race affects his (or her—you can have a female character) abilities, and also what type of character they can be. Each character type has certain special traits—fighters, for example, can use any form of armor or weapon, but magic is beyond them.

Once you've decided on a race and character type, the game gives you ratings in areas that define your



Hillsfar is an episode in Strategic Simulations' popular Advanced Dungeons & Dragons series. It's a role-playing game peppered with arcade action.

character: strength, intelligence, wisdom, dexterity, constitution, etc. Each of these characteristics determine how your alter-ego will fare in Hillsfar. Dexterity, for example, is a thief's most important attribute, while strength and constitution are very important for a fighter. The game will tell you what the ratings are for the various areas, from 3 (low) to 19 (high). You can accept the character or try again. Additionally, each character has Hit points and Experience points. The hit points decrease as your character takes damage. When they reach zero, your character is dead and the game is over. Experi-

ence points go up as your character wanders around doing battle and finding treasure.

### Goal and Gameplay

The actual reason for you being in Hillsfar is never made clear. There's a vague reference to a despot and a merchant named Maalthir, but nothing definite: no princess to rescue, no dragon to slay. The biggest challenge is trying to figure out what buildings are safe to enter and which ones put you into a mad race to escape the guards.

Hillsfar is a walled city, which your character must enter without

weapons or magic. Anything you use must be acquired in the city itself. While in the city, there are two views on your screen. The left window contains a view down the street where you are, including buildings, doors and other characters. The right window is a map of the city, with a tiny arrow that indicates where you are and what direction you're facing. As you wander the city, time passes, and if you don't find places to eat and rest, your character's constitution will suffer. There are many buildings in Hillsfar, and many can be entered. If you do enter a building, the view switches to an overhead view of the inside of the building and the fun begins.

Most of the buildings in Hillsfar seem to have been laid out by a maniac and resemble labyrinths. The moment you enter, the door is sealed behind you, and you must wander the building looking for the way out. You have a limited amount of time to find the way out, which is indicated by a time bar at the top of the screen. In the meanwhile, guards are hunting for you and if they catch you in the building after your time runs out, it's off to the arena for you (more on this in a bit). There are other surprises in the buildings as well, but I'll let you find them for yourself.

Within Hillsfar, you can recruit assistants (with whom you must split any gold you find), try to coax or buy information from inhabitants (including the eternally gabby bartenders), practice your archery (and other weapons) at the range (and possibly even win some money) and generally try to figure out why you are spending so much time playing this game.

### Arcade Sequences

If you fail to find the exit in time, you'll be captured by one of the dreaded Red Plume Mercenaries. At this point, you go to the arena to fight an opponent. Some of these matches can be to the death, effec-

tively ending the game if you lose.

Unfortunately, as with many other games of this type, the "arcade" sequence of your arena battle leaves a lot to be desired. You have only four basic moves — block left and right, and hit left and right. Your character cannot move. Since my preferred method of combat is run and jab (float like a butterfly, sting like a bee...) I don't do well in the arena. Further, all the moves look pretty much the same, and the characters are not very responsive. The combat is interlaced with witty comments about the fight, which generally go by too fast to read.

Another arcade sequence which was little better is the ride into Hillsfar. You must guide your trusty steed as he runs along an obstacle-strewn road, gauging his speed and jumping the worst of the obstacles. If you miss a jump, you get dumped, with a resultant decrease in hit points. Get dumped too many times and your horse deserts you, leaving you to walk to Hillsfar, a rather tedious alternative. To get to the Trading Post, you must ride back and forth, so you must go through the riding sequence quite often. Fortunately, it doesn't take very long before you get good at it. It would be nice if this sequence could be skipped altogether.

### Recommendation

All in all, Hillsfar left me unfulfilled. The arcade sequences were short and very limited, and the game would probably be better if they were left out. The wild chase through all the buildings got old rather quickly, reminding me too much of my everyday life. I would have much preferred a reasoned exploration of the buildings. The game, however, is not copy protected, and can be installed on a hard drive. You might like the aspects of the game better than I did, but check it out before you buy.

## TARGHAN

REVIEWED BY JOHN S. MANOR

As a boy in the village of Edengarfin, you often heard the old wizard Athna-An tell frightening tales of the Evil One who lives in a distant castle. You are Targhan, and you have grown to be a fearless warrior-chief. It is time now for you to face the Evil One and defeat him. With sword in hand you venture off into the perilous wilderness to the east of Edengarfin.

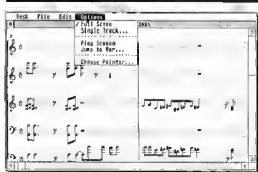
So goes the scenario of Targhan, the latest role-playing adventure from Star Games. It's a game that deftly combines slick arcade-style gameplay with a challenging story line. Targhan runs on color and monochrome systems.

### Gameplay

The graphics and sound in Targhan are outstanding. The Targhan-character is big and animated in a very lifelike fashion. The backgrounds are often stunningly beautiful with little animated extras such as a browsing deer or a squirrel climbing up a tree. You walk left or right, climb ropes into trees and climb or jump down into wells or caverns. The sound is full of digitized grunts and battle cries. The digitized music is good too.

You control Targhan through your joystick and you can jump, turn, walk, crouch and pickup or drop objects. You can move him left or right or make him climb ropes. You have a number of fighting moves such as the fore thrust, reverse thrust, fore or reverse kick, the turn and thrust and the crouching thrust. Ninja-type stars are scattered in some of the locations in the game. Pick them up and you can use them against your various adversaries. When you pick something up it appears in one of five icon windows below the play screen. Press the corresponding function keys to access the item you wish to use.

*continued on page 64*



**Dr.T's**

220 Boylston St.  
Chestnut Hill, MA  
(617) 244-6954

# TIGER cub®

for Atari ST and Amiga

*"The music  
program  
for the rest  
of us."*

- ✓ Realtime Recording
- ✓ Graphic Editing
- ✓ Quick Scoring
- ✓ Fully Interactive
- ✓ Conductor Track
- ✓ One Step Editing
- ✓ Object Oriented
- ✓ Loop Recording
- ✓ Step Time Recorder
- ✓ Smart Instrument Setups
- ✓ 384 PPQ Resolution
- ✓ Real Time Mute, Solo, and Group
- ✓ Supports Amiga IFF Sound
- ✓ And It's FUN™

## SPINWHEEL

*continued from page 57*

the screen to the printer (using ALT/HELP), looks best if the background color is white. This option reverses the foreground and background colors for this purpose.

**Set Color Palette:** A mini control panel pops up which allows you to set the colors in the ST palette.

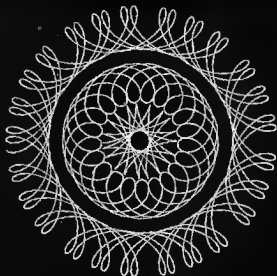
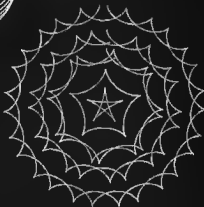
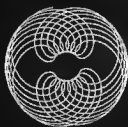
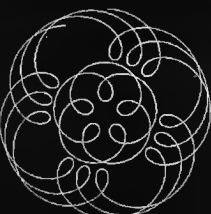
**Set Pen Color:** Chooses a new pen color to use when drawing.

### Creating A New Shape

Drawing a new shape takes several steps. Note that it is not necessary to change each of the pieces every time the New Shape command is selected. The following description assumes that all three pieces are to be changed.

Start with the Fixed Gear button selected, and hold down the left mouse button. The mouse pointer changes, and a rubber box appears which tracks the movement of the mouse. (You'll notice that this is not a standard rubber box; it is centered on the screen, rather than fixed at one corner).

When you release the mouse button, a circle is drawn to indicate the new size of the fixed gear. The size of the fixed gear always corresponds to the horizontal length of the rubber box when the mouse button was released. For example, if you drag out the rubber box to look like a tall narrow rectangle, you get a gear with





a small radius. Try it, you'll see.

Select the Rolling Gear button, and once again hold down the left mouse button and drag the mouse. This time, the rubber box remains attached to the right side of the fixed gear. If you drag the rubber box to the right of the fixed gear, you define a rolling gear that travels around the outside of the fixed gear. If you drag the rubber box to the left, you define a gear that rolls inside the fixed gear. Again, when you let go of the mouse button, the diameter of the rolling gear is equal to the horizontal length of the rubber box.

The fixed gear in SpinWheel is always a "ring" type gear and the rolling gear a "wheel." You can place the rolling gear inside or outside the fixed gear. You can even place a very large rolling gear inside a small fixed gear.

Next, select the Pen Pos (Pen Position) button. When you hold down the left mouse button and drag, you will stretch a rubber-band line which connects the rolling gear to the mouse pointer. When you release the mouse button outside the rolling gear, you might think of the pen as being attached to the end of a stick which is glued to the rolling gear.

When you have set the gears and pen the way you want them, click on Done to return to Menu mode, then select the Draw command to begin the new drawing.

### Tips and Techniques

It is important to remember that the Draw command starts or continues a drawing. You can mark out a shape, draw several revolutions of the gears, then suspend the drawing, return to Menu mode, change the pen color (or any other option), then resume drawing from where you left off.

If you start drawing a new shape then realize you meant to change the pen color before you started the drawing, the following sequence will straighten things out:

- 1) Stop drawing and return to Menu mode.
- 2) Select the new pen color.
- 3) Select New Shape, and click on Done in the New Shape dialog without changing anything.
- 4) Select Draw to restart with the new pen color.

By going into the New Shape dialog, you force the draw routine to plot over the points that were originally done in the wrong color. If you don't go into New Shape first, the drawing would resume from where it left off.

The Save Image and Load Image options can be used to generate interesting clip art which you can include in other programs that accept DEGAS or NEO pictures. (The speed control in Draw mode is intended to help with this; it allows precision stops while drawing.)

### About The Program

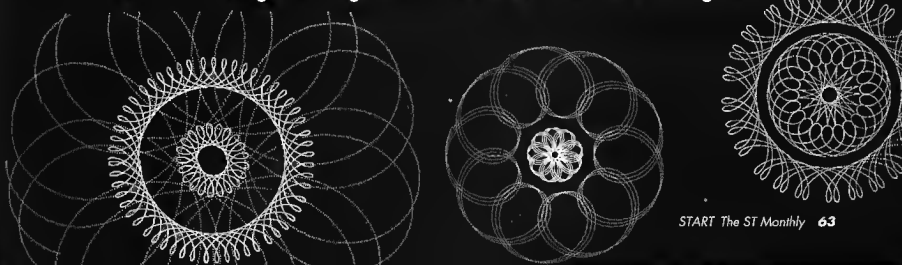
You'll find the source code for SpinWheel on Side 2 of your START disk (to access programs on Side 2, see disk instructions elsewhere in this issue). SpinWheel was written in C (and a little bit of assembler), and compiled using the Sozobon C public-domain compiler and Ian's GEMFAST public-domain GEM bindings. It should compile correctly using any other compiler and bindings, such as Laser C or Alcyon C. In the source-code file main.c are some hints about compiling with other compilers.

If you program in C you'll find useful subroutines within SpinWheel's source code. Of particular interest is fastplot.c, which provides assembler code for quickly plotting pixels of any color in any resolution. The code is commented extensively and written modularly, so the subroutines can be ported to your own projects.

Pete gets credit for the math wizardry. ■

*Ian Lepore is a Senior Operations Analyst (read: Company Technical Guru) for AMSOC, a Denver firm providing computer facilities management services. Pete Ewing specializes in mathematical programming and is learning to fly. This is their first program for START.*

**The best looking drawings are those done on a black background**



continued from page 61

### Getting There

Your journey to the castle of the Evil One won't be easy. Bloodthirsty bats fly at you, wild dogs lunge at you and turn into leaping gouts of flame, tree-dwelling dwarves try to cut you down to size and an ogre-monster will try to make a lasting impression on you with his massive club.

A bar at the bottom of the screen shows how much life you have left. Every time you're hit it goes down. When it's gone, the game is over. Bottles of potion can be found in some locations. They'll restore all your life when you use them. Not every creature you meet is Targhan's enemy. It's safe to kill lizard men, but some of the other beings are needed to finish the game. Figuring out which ones is part of the challenge. I started out killing everything in sight (or trying to) and soon found I was stuck in the game

and could get no further.

As in any adventure you must explore the different locations in Targhan and collect certain necessary objects.

When I first played Targhan I usually got killed pretty quickly. With some practice I found I could defeat the lizard men and other sword-fighting enemies by keeping my distance and slashing at them when they walked toward me. In caverns and forests, I backed enemies up until they were at the edge of the screen (they back away when hit), then just kept slashing at them until they died.

The Targhan manual is insufficient — basically all it tells you is the scenario and joystick movement. It is possible to save a game in progress, an important point the manual fails to mention. To save a game, kneel and pray at any one of the many statues you come across. (It would have been nice to have had the

option to restart a game at any point, rather than just letting Targhan get killed and then starting over.)

### Conclusions and Recommendations

I found Targhan to be a pleasing balance of adventurous exploring and arcade action, something that is not all that easy to find in computer games. And because of this balance, Targhan can be enjoyed on two levels: either as hack-and-slash arcade slaughter or as a role-playing quest. And the fact that it runs in monochrome as well as color will only heighten its appeal. I enjoyed Targhan and I think most ST owners will like it too.

### STARRAY

REVIEWED BY FRANK WM. NAGY

StarRay (distributed by Spinnaker) is an arcade shoot-em-up in the fighting tradition of Defender. It offers seven missions for galactic

# Zephyr and STPlus

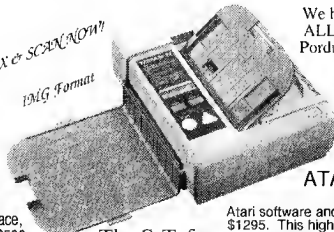
P.O. 1197, Berkeley, Ca. 94701...Order # (800)759-1110

Atari ST Hard Disks  
45 meg, 28 ms. \$635  
92 Meg, 18 ms, 1995  
10 meg Floppy, \$835  
155 meg Tape, \$835  
20 meg Supra, \$435



Cambridge Z-88 with Atari ST interface, and 160K RAM, and Carrying Case \$599

FAX & SCAN NOW!  
IBM Format



The S-Tefax

We have  
ALL ST  
Products!

Come on line with the  
best and biggest  
Atari BBS at  
1-415-845-1789  
2000 files and  
constant discussion  
on the future of Atari!  
\$60/year or \$10/mo.

ATARI PORTFOLIO \$349

Atari software and interface included for only \$1295. This high quality fax machine is also an excellent digitizing scanner for dtp!

All Atari Related Products at 30 % off on Software

Speedboat Assassins \$15  
Roadwars \$15  
Action Service \$18  
World Games \$15  
Golden Path (old ROMS) \$10  
Knight of the Orc \$10  
California Games \$22  
The Pawn or Guild of Thieves \$22

Thrill Time Pack 2

Buggy Boy  
SpaceHarrier  
BombJack  
Live & Let Die  
Thundercats  
Battle Ships  
Ikari Warriors  
all for \$35 !!!

PCSpeed

\$349.95

Spectre GCR

\$239

DBMan V

\$149.95

Color ComputerEyes

\$195.00

Z-Ram 4-meg board \$129

Hardware Products at 20% off of List!

Sega Genesis Game Console

& Altered Beast \$189

Thunder Force II \$49.95

Last Battle \$46.95

Ghouls and Ghosts \$49.95

Tommy Lasorda Baseball \$54.95

Arnold Palmer Golf \$49.95

Alex Kidd \$39.95

Super Hang-On \$46.95



In the latest release from Star Games, you are Targhan and you must save the world by defeating the Evil One. Don't be fooled: Targhan isn't just another Barbarian clone, it's a full-blown adventure that's sure to keep you on your toes.



At first, Spinnaker's StarRay may remind you of the arcade classic Defender, but you'll soon find that it offers a unique brand of shoot-em-up action.

pilots waiting to get behind their computer controls. Intense gameplay has you take on Landers, Silicon Worms and other interstellar headaches that only the battle-ready warrior will want to challenge. Be on special alert for Krellian ships that release several heat seeking UFO's bent on destroying you.

### Hard and Fast Gameplay

Some of alien Landers in StarRay leave a legacy. Be quick to collect these ephemeral, floating "bonus balls" with your fighter. They'll evaporate worthlessly if fired upon. Bonuses can either improve acceleration, increase maximum speed, give your laser greater penetration or more rapid or continuous firing, grant invulnerability for 10 seconds

or confer points. Gameplay is controlled through a joystick.

It's not as easy to scoop up shield power from exploded Air Buses, but that's one skill you'll want to develop fast. Should your shield energy run out, your mission will fail.

Installations are all tactically important. Some are valuable repositories of priceless and dangerous energy cells. Others are forest exterminator robots, pruning otherwise rampant jungle growth. Anti-gravity generators pump out the required BTU's to keep their satellites airborne. If all the installations on a level are destroyed, the world you were supposed to be protecting grows dark and stays dark to end the game. Beware of those installations subverted by the enemy.

On the ST, StarRay fighters are equipped with lasers that destroy anything in sight. (It appears Amiga owners have the added option of less lethal vaporizers for use in those tight dogfights near friendly installations.) Your shield power is reduced every time you ram an enemy ship or get hit by their fire.

### Game Control and Some Advice

There are seven levels to get through in StarRay and you can restart the game within any of the first four levels. Turn the sound off to make StarRay faster and more difficult.

Though both the mouse and arrow keys are available for game control, I'd stick with the joystick. The more seasoned player may want to try using the joystick for movement and laser fire and the left mouse button or CapsLock key to shower an area with your vaporizers.

Spinnaker's press release on StarRay admits its game is a personal computer version of the coin-op Defender. Yet, StarRay adds all the ST-powered frills of smooth two-way horizontal scrolling, fantastic graphics and sound to the shoot-em-up classic. ■

**David Plotkin is a Contributing Editor for START. John Manor has written extensively for Antic magazine. He wrote the review of Gold of the Realm in the July 1989 issue of START. John Nagy is a freelance writer who lives in Lansing, Michigan.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**Hillsfar**, \$39.95. Strategic Simulations, Inc., 675 Almaron Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-6800.

**Targhan**, \$39.95. Star Games, 708 W. Buffalo Ave., Suite 200, Tampa, FL 33603, (813) 222-0006.

**StarRay**, \$29.95. Spinnaker Software, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, (800) 826-0706.

# Disk Contents

Programs on Side 1 of Your START Disk

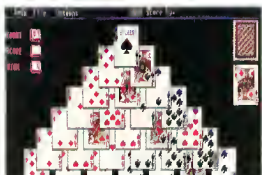
## PICTURE THIS!



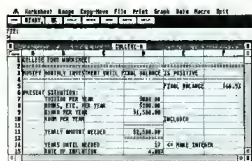
CAD-3D VERSION 1.0 ..... PAGE 30



SPINWHEEL ..... PAGE 56



MOUNTAIN SOLITAIRE ..... PAGE 50



COLLEGE SPREADSHEET ..... PAGE 89

**CAD-3D version 1.0** headlines our annual graphics issue. This is the original version of Tom Hudson's sophisticated modeler for the ST, found in CAD\_3D.ARC. It features multiple light sources, solid or wire frame option and four perspectives of the object. See your creations zoom, spin and travel with **CAD-3D Animator**, the companion to CAD-3D version 1.0. The file ANIM\_3D.ARC contains the program and a high and low resolution example.

**GFA BASIC 2.0** is anything but basic, thanks to graphics programmer Carlos Tirado. His code for **GFA BASIC Wipes & Dissolves** offers a way for anyone to create sophisticated special effects when switching pictures. The new image can unroll, be filled in like a jigsaw puzzle, appear in sections as if painted on venetian blinds or slide in from the sides of the screen. The file WIPES.ARC contains source code to include in your programs, and a demo of the wipes and dissolves.

Two gears, one pencil. Combine that simple concept with superb C programming, and you get **SpinWheel**. Ian Lepore and Pete Ewing wrote this classy drawing program, found in SPINWHEEL.ARC.

This month's game is **Mountain Solitaire**, by Michael C. Gilbert. Try to reach the summit before your deck of cards runs out. To play, you'll need sticky-soled shoes, a rope, a harness, chalk for your sweaty hands ... oh, all right, everything you need is in MOUNTAIN.ARC.

In the Business Applications column, Christoph Herd discusses investing for your children's college education. This **College Spreadsheet**, which runs under LDW Power, is found in COLLEGE.ARC.

NOTE: We have a new, easy way to replace damaged START Disks for subscribers only. Call our distributor at (619) 485-7754. They will verify that you're a subscriber and ship a replacement to you within a day. No need to mail back the bad disk. Newsstand readers still must send the damaged disk to 544 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

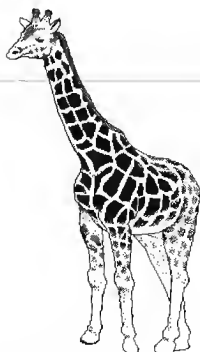


GFA BASIC ..... PAGE 45



## PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

compatible not applicable	Article	Side				Memory	Resolution		Notes
		START	Low	High	Med		Low	High	
CAD-3D version 1.0	CAD_3D.ARC	1							
CAD-3D Animator	ANIM_3D.ARC	1							companion to CAD-3D v. 1.0
College Spreadsheet	COLLEGE.ARC	1							runs under LDW Power
GFA BASIC Wipes & Dissolves	WIPES.ARC	1							
Mountain Solitaire	MOUNTAIN.ARC	1							
SpinWheel	SPINWHEEL.ARC	1							
Clip-Art Sampler	CLIPART.ARC	2							see DTP Solutions
Mountain Solitaire Source Code	MTN_SRC.ARC	2							written in Laser C v. 1.0
Mystic Realm Source Code	MYSTCSRC.ARC	2							written in GFA BASIC 2.0 Mystic Realm published January 1990
SpinWith Camel Demo	SCAMEL.ARC	2							
SpinWheel Source Code	SPIN_SRC.ARC	2							written in Sozobon C
X-10 Controller Update	X10_MED.ARC	2							first published February 1990



CLIP-ART SAMPLER . . . . . PAGE 75

### *Programs on Side 2 of Your START Disk*

## ST ART FROM START

We're proud to present a small, but comprehensive, **Clip-Art Sampler** to accompany Dan Fruchey's review on page 75. In the old days (the years between Gutenberg and Postscript), art directors bought these pictures in big books and cut out what they wanted to use. "Hard copy!?" gasp horrified desktop publishers. Have no fear! For your digitized delight — CLIPART.ARC.

As we mentioned in the Alert Box, the forgotten code to Mystic Realm, **START's** game for the January 1990 issue, is being published this month. John Lince's **Mystic Realm Source Code** was written in GFA BASIC 2.0. You'll find the ASCII version in MYSTIC.ARC.

If you like this month's feature, CAD-3D version 1.0, check out the **SpinWith Camel Demo**, in the file SCAMEL.ARC. Designed with Antic Software's Cyber Paint, the demo show off the remarkable detail and 360 degree imaging for which both CAD products are praised.

And for you hard-core code hounds Side 2 contains **Mountain Solitaire Source Code**, in MTN\_SRC.ARC, the Laser C version 1.0 source to Michael C. Gilbert's great card game. SpinWheel also was written in C, Sozobon C, to be exact, a public domain compiler written by SpinWheel's author, Ian Lepore. **SpinWheel Source Code** is compatible with the Laser and Aleyon C compilers. You'll find it in SPIN\_SRC.ARC.

Last month we published Howard MacOdrum's automation software for the X-10 Controller. This month we have an **X-10 Controller Update**. It's the same great software, except now it also runs in medium, as well as high, resolution. Just replace your current files with the ones in X10\_MED.ARC.

**DISK  
INSTRUCTIONS  
PAGE 68**

# Disk Instructions

*Now Using Your START Disk is as easy as 1, 2, 3!*

## Running the START Menu Program

**From a Floppy Disk:** Put your START disk in drive A and turn on your computer. The START menu program will come up automatically.

**From a Hard Disk:** Boot your computer as you normally would. If you're using a color system, set the computer to medium resolution. Put your START disk into either drive A or B, and double-click on the drive's icon. After the disk's directory appears, double-click on START.PRG. Note: *Do not run the menu program from your hard drive!* Each issue's disk has its own START.INF file which must be in the same directory as START.PRG.

When the menu program first runs, it will ask you to describe your floppy disk drive configuration. It is very important that you enter this information correctly, as the program will use the information later to correctly back up and prepare your program disk. Click on Single or Double sided for both drives A and B; if you only have one drive, the Drive B buttons will be greyed out. If you are unsure whether your drives are single- or double-sided, click on Help.

## What Then?

This is where accessing your START programs gets easy. Just follow these three steps:

### Format Disk

1. Here, you can format a single- or a double-sided disk in either drive A or B. Click on the drive containing the disk to format, select Single or Double sided and then click on Format. Formatting a disk will delete that disk's contents. Do *not* format your START disk.

### Backup START Disk

2. We recommend that you make an archive copy of your START disk, which is in the special Heidi format. If you have a single-sided drive you can back up Side 1 of your disk onto one single-sided disk. We also recommend that you borrow a friend's drive to back up Side 2 of the disk onto another single-sided disk. If you have a double-sided drive, you can back up the disk onto one double-sided, Heidi-format disk. The computer will rely on the system configuration information you entered earlier to tell you which disk needs to go in which drive.

### Prepare Disk

3. This is the heart of the START menu program. The Prepare a Disk option brings up a window that lists the names of the programs, source files and demos on this issue's disk. The names of the programs will be given in full; you don't have to worry about the specific names of the archive files. If a program has accompanying source code on the back side of the disk, the entry will be listed separately. For example, one entry may be "Avecta I: Ebora" and an entry further down would be "Source Code for Avecta I: Ebora."

Next, a dialog box will ask for the destination directory, and whether you wish to send the program files to a folder. The destination directory may be a floppy, hard drive or RAM disk. If you wish to put the files in a folder, the program will offer you a default folder name. Press (Return) to use this name or edit the path directly. If the folder does not already exist, the program will create it. If you select drive A or B as your destination drive, the program will ask

you if you want to format the destination disk. The menu program will then un-ARC the files directly to the destination drive, and will minimize disk swapping by analyzing the drive configuration you specified earlier.

## Bonus Options

Each month, your START disk menu program will include special bonus information ranging from the issue's disk contents and coming attractions to special subscription offers and the latest-breaking Atari news. Click on the various menu buttons and scroll through the main menu window to read this information.

## And There You Have It

For more detailed instructions, click on the Help button. Click on Exit to return to the Desktop. And that's all there is to it — un-ARcing START programs was never easier!

## Credits

Your START disk format and interface were developed by some of the most talented programmers in the ST world. Contributing Editor **David Ramsden** wrote the interface for the menu program and the custom unARcing routines that are as much as 40 percent faster than ARCX.TTP. Contributing Editor **Dave Small** and **Dan Moore** wrote the Heidi formatter that made the back side of the START disk accessible for the first time. **Charles Johnson** of Codehead software wrote a custom version of the STARTGEM program that lets the menu program run at boot time even though it's GEM-based



# Roses are red. Violets are blue SD of A has a great selection and discounts too!

We have what you're looking for!

Spend this  
Valentines Day  
With Us.

## MINDSCAPE INC

3 award winning murder & mystery, graphic adventures for the price of one!  
• Shadow Gate  
• Deja Vu  
• Uninvited



Value \$150.00

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$32

**ABACUS**  
Becker Card ..... \$129  
Data Trivia ..... \$33  
P.C. Board Designer ..... \$129  
SI Assen Pro ..... \$39

**ACCOLADE**  
Blue Angels ..... \$29  
Bubble Grove ..... \$22  
Test Drive ..... \$22  
Third Country ..... \$29

**ACTIVISION**  
Battle Chess ..... \$33

**ANTIC**  
Base Two ..... \$39  
Cyber Print ..... \$33  
Cyber Plant 20 ..... \$49  
Cyber Sculpt ..... \$59  
Cyber Studio ..... \$59  
Flash ..... \$19  
GFA Basic w/compiler ..... \$59  
Phaser 3D ..... \$59  
STAC Adw Creator ..... \$51  
STOS Compiler ..... \$25

**ARTWORK**  
Bridge 3.0 ..... \$23  
Centerfold Squares ..... \$19  
Colosse Chess X ..... \$23  
Daily Double Horse Race ..... \$19  
Linkwork Languages ..... \$33  
Simp Poker 2 ..... \$25  
Simp 2 Females #1 ..... \$14  
Simp 2 Females #2 ..... \$14  
Tank Attack ..... \$19  
Word Croaker ..... \$16

**AUDIO LIGHT**  
Music Studio '88 ..... \$39

**BRITANNICA**  
Archipelagos ..... \$25  
Eye of Horus ..... \$25

**BRODERBUND**  
Downfall Challenge ..... \$23  
Karnika ..... \$23  
Licence to Kill ..... Call  
Shufflepack Cello ..... \$23  
Star Wars ..... \$25  
Superbike Challenge ..... \$68  
Typhoon Thompson ..... \$33

**CINEMARE**  
Defender of the Crown ..... \$23  
Krustal ..... \$33  
Rockin' Ranger ..... \$33  
Sardab ..... \$16  
TV Sports Football ..... \$33

**CODEHEAD**  
Codehead Utilities ..... \$19  
G-Plus ..... \$23  
Hot Wire ..... \$25  
Roth-Deck ..... \$19

**DATA EAST**  
Bad Dudes ..... \$29  
Palacon ..... \$25  
Robokick ..... \$25  
Super Hang-On ..... \$29

**DATA SOFT**  
Firezone ..... \$23  
G-Plus ..... \$23  
Hunt for Red October ..... \$23

**DAVIDSON**  
Math Blaster Plus ..... \$25

**DIGITEK**  
Hot in One ..... \$19  
Battleblades 1942 ..... \$23  
Chessmaster 2000 ..... \$29  
Empire ..... \$23  
F16 Combat Pilot ..... \$32  
Ferrari Formula One ..... \$32

**Indiana Jones**  
Action Game ..... \$26  
Indiana Jones ..... \$26  
Graphic Adventure ..... \$32  
Lords of Conquest ..... \$14  
Mancos Mansions ..... \$29  
Mancos Madness ..... \$29  
Movie Blastin' Turkey ..... \$29  
Pipe Dream ..... \$26  
Populous ..... \$26  
Raiders ..... \$26  
Pro Tennis Tour ..... \$26  
Star Fleet 1 ..... \$33  
Tiger Forest Hour ..... \$29  
Zak McKracken ..... \$29  
Zany Golf ..... \$14

**EPYX**  
Axe of Rage ..... \$24.88  
Battletech ..... \$14.88  
Cyber Patrol ..... \$24.88  
California Games ..... \$24.88  
Devon Area ..... \$24.88  
Final Assault ..... \$9.88  
Games, Winter Edition ..... \$24.88  
Project Neptune ..... \$16.88  
Space Station Oblivion ..... \$9.88  
Tower Topper ..... \$24.88

**FREE SPIRIT**  
Sex Wiverts from Space ..... \$25

**MICHTRON**  
Fieled Turbo Kill ..... \$129  
International Soccer ..... \$25  
Juggler 2 ..... \$14  
Leatherneck ..... \$25  
Mancos Madness ..... \$29  
ST Replay ..... \$64  
Taxisim ..... \$33  
Temple 2 ..... \$49  
Time Bandit ..... \$25

**MICROLEAGUE**  
Baseball 2 ..... \$32  
67 or 68 Team Card ..... \$14

**MICROPROSE**  
F-15 ..... \$14  
Gunship ..... \$35  
Phallex ..... \$29  
Red Star Rising ..... \$29  
Silent Service ..... \$14

**MINDSCAPE**  
Action Fighter ..... \$25  
Alien Syndrome ..... \$25  
Balance of Power 1990 ..... \$33  
Captain Fizz ..... \$25  
Carriage ..... \$25  
Infestation ..... \$25  
Killing Game Show ..... \$25  
Matrix Marauders ..... \$25  
Menace ..... \$25  
Never Mind ..... \$25  
Shadow of the Beast ..... \$25  
Slipx ..... \$23

**MICROPLAY**  
Imagine yourself in a world full of nightmares w/di-  
easing creatures & mind  
easing eyes. Picture your-  
self in an upside down world  
escape alone in a weird  
dream & wondering... what  
the...?



**WEIRD DREAMS**  
List \$39.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$25

**FIL**  
Dungeon Master ..... \$25  
1 or 2 ..... \$25  
Odds ..... \$23

**INFOCOM**  
Battletech ..... \$33

**INTERSECT**  
Reverber ..... \$33

**ISD**  
Calamus ..... \$199  
Masterplan ..... \$59  
VIP Professional ..... \$95

**LDW**  
Club Backgammon ..... \$23  
Power Spreadsheet ..... \$95  
Vegas Cities ..... \$23  
Vegas Gambler ..... \$23

**MEDALIST/MICROPLAY**  
300 Pool ..... \$23  
Honey Bee ..... \$23  
Savage ..... \$23  
Weird Dreams ..... \$25

**MELBOURNE HOUSE**  
Shark Attack ..... Call  
Viper Master Earth ..... \$33  
World Trophy Soccer ..... \$23

**Gauntlet 2** ..... \$33  
**Harrier Combat Sim** ..... \$25  
**Quest for Glory** ..... \$25  
**Indiana Jones Temple** ..... \$9.88  
**Cul Run** ..... \$33  
**Paperboy** ..... \$25  
**Shadowgate** ..... \$33  
**Shinobi** ..... \$33  
**Space Harrier** ..... \$33  
**Super Star Ice Hockey** ..... \$33  
**Thunder Blade** ..... \$33

**OMNITREND**  
Branch ..... \$25  
Palacon ..... \$25  
Urbis Club ..... \$33

**ORIGIN**  
Autoduel ..... \$25  
Maelstrom ..... \$25  
Osteus ..... \$25  
Quest for Glory Book 2 ..... \$19  
Times of Lore ..... \$25  
Ultima 3 ..... \$25  
Ultima 4 ..... \$39  
Ultima 5 ..... \$25

**PRACTICAL SOLUTIONS**  
Drive Me! ..... \$33  
Mouse Master ..... \$25  
Video Key ..... \$65

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Their Finest Hour: The Battle of Britain captures the aerial heroics on both sides of the WWII conflict. Play authentic spitfires or messerschmitts.

**THEIR**  
**FINEST HOUR**  
List \$59.95

**SDA**  
Discount Price \$39

**WINGLESS MOUSE** ..... \$90  
**PROGRESSIVE**  
Superbase Professional ..... \$189  
Superbase Personal 2 ..... \$95

**PSYGNOSIS**  
Ball ..... \$9.88  
Ballistic ..... \$23  
Barbarian 2 ..... \$23  
Blood Money ..... \$23  
Captain Fizz ..... \$19  
Carriage ..... \$25  
Infestation ..... \$25  
Killing Game Show ..... \$25  
Matrix Marauders ..... \$25  
Menace ..... \$25  
Never Mind ..... \$25  
Shadow of the Beast ..... \$25  
Slipx ..... \$23

**Star Command** ..... \$33  
**SUBLOGIC**  
Flight Controls 1 ..... Call  
Flight Simulator 2 ..... \$33  
Scenery Dicks ..... \$33  
Hawaii Scenery ..... \$19

**TAITO**  
Alien Syndrome ..... \$25  
Arkand ..... \$14  
Arkand 2 ..... \$14  
Arkand 2: Revenge ..... \$19  
Rambro ..... \$33

**TIMEWORKS**  
Desktop Publisher ..... \$49  
Word Writer ..... \$49

**UNICORN**  
Deconal Dungeon ..... \$25  
Faction Action ..... \$25  
Faction Action 2 ..... \$25

**READY SOFT**  
Space Ace ..... \$39

**UNISON WORLD**  
Forts & Borders ..... \$23  
Pint Master Plus ..... \$25  
P.M. Art Gallery 1-2 ..... \$19

**SIERRA**  
Black Cauldron ..... \$25  
Colonel's Bequest ..... \$25  
Gold Rush ..... \$25  
Hero's Quest ..... \$25  
Hoyler's Book of Clams ..... \$23  
King's Quest ..... \$25  
1, 2, 3 or 4 ..... \$33  
Lethure Suit Larry 2 ..... \$25  
Lethure Suit Larry 3 ..... \$25  
Lethure Suit Larry 4 ..... \$25  
Mandrill N.Y. or S.F. ..... \$33  
Mandrill N.Y. or S.F. ..... \$33  
Police Quest 1 or 2 ..... \$33  
Police Quest 2 ..... \$33  
Space Quest 1, 2 or 3 ..... \$33

**MARK WILLIAMS**  
C-Scrub ..... \$44  
Mark Williams C ..... \$19

**MISC UTILITIES**  
1st World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
2nd World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
3rd World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
4th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
5th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
6th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
7th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
8th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
9th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
10th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25

**SIMON & SCHUSTER**  
Star Trek Rebel Unl ..... \$25

**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**  
Falcon ..... \$33  
Countersink (IQ Falcon) ..... \$16  
Orbiter ..... \$25  
Turbo Ship ..... \$33  
Turbo Ship 2 ..... \$149

**ACCESSORIES**  
Hinterbos Available ..... \$14  
500X Joystick ..... \$14  
Speedball ..... \$14  
Total Eclipse ..... \$25  
C.G.M. Library Disk ..... \$19

**SPRINGBOARD**  
Certificate Maker ..... \$25  
C.G.M. Library Disk ..... \$19

**SSI**  
Demon's Winter ..... \$25  
Dragons of Flame ..... \$25  
Heroes of the Lance ..... \$25  
Hillstar ..... \$25  
Red Lightning ..... \$39

**MSX UTILITIES**  
1st World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
2nd World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
3rd World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
4th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
5th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
6th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
7th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
8th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
9th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25  
10th World War V3 H4 ..... \$25

**Are you ready to be terrified beyond your wildest dreams? Enter, the sexy queen of the horror flicks takes you on her worst nightmare. Good cheap, intensive fun. ELVIRA'S PERSONAL NIGHTMARE**  
List \$39.95 **SDA Discount Price \$25**

**Speedy Delivery**  
**Deep Discounts**  
**Astronomical Selections**

If you can't find what you're looking for in our ad, call us.  
Send check or money orders to:  
P.O. Box 111327 - Dept. ST  
Blawnox, PA 15238

**Order Line Hours:** Mon.-Thurs. 9:00 AM-9:00 PM, Fri. 9:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 10:00 AM-4:00 PM Eastern Time  
Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order. Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in-stock item! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s Shipping. Continental U.S.A. Orders under \$100 add \$3, free shipping on orders over \$100 AK, HI, APO add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico add \$7.50 on all orders. Sorry, no other international orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon-Fri, 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE: (1) Status of order or back order (2) If any merchandise purchased within 60 days of A is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return authority. Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 20% restocking charge. After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on SD of A's. 800 # order lines! Prices & availability are subject to change. New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

**MODEM OWNERS:** You can order on-line from our Atari ST Shop via the CompuServe, and GEnie electronic mails.

**Software**  
**Discounters**  
**Of**  
**America**

BY DAVID SMALL STAFF CONTRIBUTING EDITOR



## A SMALL TOUR OF

# UNIX

PART  
4

## X-WINDOWS

*In the December 1989 issue, in anticipation of the UNIX-capable TT's release, we asked ST-guru Dave Small to take our readers on a tour through the complex world of UNIX. Part I covered the basics of UNIX file structure and several important UNIX concepts. Part II discussed such UNIX niceties as the Root and oddly-named commands. Part III covered the concept of pipes in UNIX and its wonderful ability to easily redirect output. In this, the fourth and final installment, Dave takes a look at USENET and X-Windows.*

One rather eerie aspect of UNIX in terms of UUCP and USENET is phone dialing. Typically, you want to dial other UNIX computers in the middle of the night, since phone rates are lowest then and the other computers are least likely to be busy. Yes, this means most UNIX systems stay up all the time, until they either crash or

## It should be an exciting new decade for Atari users.

(better) are taken down for preventive maintenance.

A program called "cron" worries about dialing times and any other regularly scheduled tasks. Cron looks at a table, called a crontab, which tells it when to do what. And typically, sometime early in the morning, cron calls up UUCICO (you don't want to know what it stands for), a program that calls the other UNIX machines in your area and exchanges USENET and mail with them.

It's kind of strange to be working in the wee hours of the morning and listen to the UNIX machine dialing other computers all by itself, its hard disk muttering not-so-quietly after each call, as though digesting the information. It makes one think that soon, a conspiracy of UNIX machines will arise ...

Cron also does stuff like end-of-week cleanups, system scheduling, and anything else you can dream up to make it do. It can even remind you to send in your taxes on April 15 if you'd like. No kidding.

As an example of a truly useful cron application using UNIX tools, I managed to whip up a utility that scans my USENET feed each night for the word "Spectre," and mails me each note that contains it—sort of weeding them out of the megabytes of USENET data. Otherwise, I'd miss them; I'm low on time to be scanning even the comp.sys.atari.st area for news on Spectre. This scanning is done for me automatically at 5:15 each morning, following the morning's phone calls—all while I'm sleeping.

### X-Windows

Something you may have heard a lot about in relation to UNIX is X-Windows. Atari's new TT is listed as having X-Windows.

First of all, X-Windows is not a windowing system, like GEM on the ST. X-Windows is simply a standardized way for a program to communicate with a screen (the ST has a close analogy in VDI.) X-Windows doesn't say if you have drop-down menus, pull-down menus or even menus at all—it just says "draw a line from here to there," "draw some characters" and so forth.

The neat thing about X (as it's often abbreviated), is that any screen running it can talk to any program running X and put something meaningful on-screen. It's a good attempt at being device independent—color or monochrome monitors of different resolutions work pretty much equally. X also typically supports a three-button mouse, which takes some getting used to.

The interface that's piled on top of X-Windows can be anything. You could put the Mac interface on top of it (careful on the legalities), GEM, Windows from the IBM world or whatever.

X-Windows is the moral equivalent of the cable to the monitor. It just gets whatever you want displayed to the screen. It's up to the system designers to design that "whatever" operating system and up to the programmer to use that system in their program—say, a "file-sector call" such as the one STs use.

Atari has made no announcement about what it's putting on top of X-Windows. I have a

small bet they'll use GEM, but no one knows.

Hope this puts the X-Windows announcement in perspective. And by the way, I've worked with two separate X-Windows-based setups in the last year and I wouldn't inflict either of them on any beginner computer user. GEM is far more friendly.

### What's There To Do Under UNIX?

If you're looking for applications programs like word processors and spreadsheets and games in UNIX, you'd better forget it for a while. UNIX is only now getting super-popular in places other than high-brow engineering labs and ultra-computer centers. It was very big news fairly recently when WordPerfect announced it was coming out with a UNIX version!

UNIX is loaded with high-priced engineering stuff, developed for all those Sun and Apollo and HP workstations that run UNIX in a



START Contributing Editor David Small



# 1st STOP

**Computer Systems Ltd**  
7088 Corporate Way  
Dayton, OH 45429

ORDER LINE ONLY

## 1-800-252-2787

**24 HOUR 888 ORDER LINE (513) 438-0892**  
Customer Service & Order Residents (513) 438-0551  
VISA MC/AmEx/Discover (513) 438-0551

1st Word Plus 3.14	59	Draw Art Professional	43	Laser C	114	Revolver	25
ACCRES	29	Draw Art Professional	43	Laser Debugger	49	Rifle Honda	33
Accounts, ST ver 2.0	89	Draw Master	74	LDW Power Spreadsheet	27	Ringpile	33
Action ST 2	29	DTM Desktop Publisher ST	79	Leisure Suit Larry 2	36	Risk	26
Adventure of Sindbad	29	Dungeon Master	24	Lords of Conquest	36	Road Builders	26
African Raiders	24	Dupont Blitz	44	Lotto File	15	Rolo Base	19
Alcon	13	DVT VCR Hard Drive Back Up/34	34	Manhattan, San Francisco	29	Running Man	33
All Points Bulletin (APB)	24	Dyna Card 1.56	569	Marine Marauder	36	Running Man	33
Alert Board	24	Dyna Card 1.56	569	Mark Williams C	104	Savage	33
Art Gallery 1 (Print Master)	19	Dynastix Dux	24	Masterlink	36	Scan Art (Easy Draw)	29
Assess Pro	19	Easy Draw	24	Matrix Beacon Teacher Typing 33	33	Scapa Ghost	26
Atari ST Book	12	HyperCharger DS/OD	89	Mayday Squad	27	Scorade	26
Avatar Maker	24	Image Graphics (DTF)	24	Mega Touch Springs	10	Scorade	26
Banjo	29	Emulation (Adult) (EUR)	24	Marade	9	Scorade 3d Interior Design	19
Balance of Power 1990	29	F15 Strike Eagle	24	Miami Vice	24	SDI	17
Balkis	21	F16 Combat Pilot (EUR)	24	Mickey Mouse	27	See Visions from Space	24
Barbarian II (EUR)	24	F40 Pursuit	27	Mid Maze	25	SGS Net Starter Kit (NET)	123
Baseball II	36	Icon	33	Mid Recording Studio V1.1	34	SGS Net Station Node (NET)	89
Batman (EUR)	24	Fendlin Freddy	29	MidWar	29	Shinobi	24
Battle Chess	29	File Zone	23	Mighty Mail	34	Shufflepack	24
Battle Tech	29	Flash (ver 1.61)	15	Millennium 2.2	33	Signum	124
Birthdays 1942	33	Fleet Street Deluxe	33	Miss Command	14	Slant Service	15
SOS 3.0 (New version)	43	Fluency	124	Mobius	24	Slit Worm	24
Black Coalition	24	Fluency	124	Monitor Master	32	Snake: Throne of the Falcon	13
Blasteroids (EUR)	26	Font - Borders	23	Mother Goose	19	Skull	24
Blood Money	24	Fontz ST	23	Mouse Master	26	Sky Chase	24
Blood Myth	29	Fontz ST	23	Mr. Hill	19	Space 128	123
Bomber Pack (Easy Draw)	24	Foram BBS	42	Multi Deck	17	Space 128 Rem	123
Bridge Player 2150	36	Foram World	24	Multi Switch	43	Spaceman GCR	225
Bubble Bobble	19	Formater BS	24	Murder on the Atlantic	12	Spaceman 512	42
C Source Debugger	24	Fort Action	29	Murders in Venice	29	Speed Buggy	24
Card Sol Ver 2 (w/Optional)	54	Forti Front Board	24	Musical Construction Set	14	Spherical	24
Calamus	169	Function Key (Labels)	16	Music Studio 3.0	35	Sphere 40	22
Calamus Font Editor	169	Fusion	25	No Deck 2	28	ST Control	49
Calamus Outline	149	Gi Plus	21	Night Hunter	25	ST PA 16 mhz Accel	219
Calamus Outline	149	Graphic Force	24	Ninja Mission	29	Board (CAM)	219
Capitan 19	29	Games Global	29	No Excuses	26	Star Adventure Creator	46
Card Creator	29	Games Global	29	North & South	34	Snake the Market	46
Certificate Maker	29	Game (Winter Edition)	19	O'opolar	39	Star Wars (EUR)	25
Certificate Maker Library Disk	24	Gale	24	Odinwaker	18	Starlight 2	39
Chambers of Shaolin	24	Gauntlet II	29	Omega	29	STOS the Game Creator	39
Chase Ships Back	24	Gauntlet II	29	Omines	21	Strider	24
Chorus of Visions	29	Gauntlet II	29	On Top	14	Star Wars 2	24
Chess Player 2150	29	GFA Basic w/Compiler	84	Operation Conquer Strike	16	Start Car Race	29
Circuit Maker II	46	GFA Draft Plus	67	Our Run (EUR)	29	Summer Challenge	11
Clue	24	GFL Football	26	Pac Land	24	Super Hang On	24
CMSIS Mini Cable	19	GI Sound Tool	23	Pacmania	24	Super Knight	29
Code-Made Utilities	115	Global Commander	26	Pager Stream (ver 1.8)	115	Super Wanderer	29
Conflict, Europe	29	Gogo ST	24	Paladin	24	Superbase 2	29
Copystyl II (professional)	154	Gold of the Realm	25	Paperboy	19	Superbase Professional 3.0	209
Cordoba Mouse	24	Gold Rush	26	Partner Forms	24	Supernova (EUR)	24
Corruption	22	Goldrunner 2	24	PC Dingo (IBM Emulator)	69	Tank Attack	19
Crash Gemini	24	Grand Prix Master	24	PC Dingo 2 (hardware)	258	Targh	24
Cyber Control	24	Graph Master	35	PC Speed	369	Tempest 2	47
Cyber Paint (ver 2.0)	48	Graphic Images	32	Personal Finance Manager	29	Terrorpods	16
Cyber Sculpt	33	Guitarfist	44	Personal Nightmares	36	Times of Lore	25
Cyber Studio	33	Gunsht	32	Personal Pastoral	64	Tin Tin On the Moon	24
Cyber Texture	33	Hacker	19	Phaser 3.0	24	Touch On	106
Cyber VCR	42	Hard Scan w/Track Up	29	Phobia	24	Turbo 2	29
Dark Castle	19	Hard Disk Sentry	28	Pictionary	29	Turbo 15	269
Dark Furlon	24	Harrier Combat Simulator	29	Pipe dream	26	Turbo Cup	27
Daya Trivia	33	Hawaiian Odyssey	22	Pratins	26	Turbo Jet	15
Deja of the Phoenix	29	Haywire	22	Pratins	26	Turbo Jet	15
Deja	164	Hawaiian Odyssey	22	Potter Quest 2	24	Turbo Jet Hard drive	24
Death Banger	24	Heroes of the Lance	26	Potter Quest Hunt Book	37	Turbo ST	31
Death Dungeon	24	Heroes of the Lance Hunt Book 13	33	Populous	29	TV Sports Football	33
Deliverer of the Crown	29	Hiroshi Basic	46	Populous the Promise Land	19	Twenty Board	36
Design Ideas	24	Hiroshi Basic Professional	94	Power Drift	29	Twilight's Ramon	15
Design Book	24	Hiroshi Basic Interpreter	50	Power Drift	29	Typhoon Thompson	22
Desktop 1.22	29	Hits Demo	29	Precious Metal	29	Ultima 3	24
Discovery Card Opt 0	139	Hits Demo	29	President in Missing	26	UltraScript / SLIM 804	124
Discovery Card Opt 2	139	Hollywood Poker Pro	26	Prime Time	24	UNS Scenario - Civil War	14
Disk drive cable, 6ft	19	Homes Accountant	29	Primus Master Plus	29	Uninvited	29
Disk Labels (100 pack)	19	Howie	23	Prison	26	Uniques	29
Dogs of War	24	Howie	23	Pro Copy (ver 1.61)	20	Universal Item Selector	13
Double Dragon	24	Hunt for Red October	33	Pro Soccer	24	Universal Military Sim (UMS)	29
Downhill Challenge	21	Hyper Font	22	Pro Tennis Tour	26	Universal 3	29
Draft Symbols Disk	94	I Lustris	29	Pro Tennis Tour	26	Universal 3	29
Dragon Force	24	ICD Host Interface	29	Pro Tennis Tour	26	Video Key	64
Dragon Ninja/Dad Outies	22	Interlink ST	24	Pro Tennis Tour	26	WSP ST Monochrome	14
Dragon Scope	27	International Soccer	24	Red Lightning	41	Digitizer	144
Dragon Spirit	24	Interphase	24	Red Storm Rising	26	Word Quest 2	19
Dragon of Flame	26	Iron Trackers	24	Renegade	19	Word Up 2.0	48

professional environment. So, if you need to figure strain on a crossbeam so many feet wide supported with #9 bolts, have I got a deal for you!

On the other hand, just playing with the present UNIX utilities is a lot of fun and very "educational." This means, keep lots of backups and on tape or floppy, too — not on another part of the hard disk, which you will, sure as daylight, blow away a few times while learning.

If you're new to the UNIX environment, it'll take you a while to get

## UNIX is a software developers dream.

your feet under and be comfortable with it. One very valuable resource is any book on UNIX; you'll find countless examples of things you wouldn't think to do yourself and can use in the future.

You'll not find much "classic personal computer stuff" on a UNIX machine. There just isn't that much. It's going to be 1985 and the ST all over again — but with the advantage that software from other UNIX machines can be ported to the Atari very quickly, because the port is so easy under UNIX. (Often, it just requires you to move the source code to the Atari machine and recompile it — and you're done. It's that easy.)

### A Developer's Dream

UNIX is a developer's environment. It's loaded for bear in terms of C-language development; there are utilities on top of utilities in there, often found nowhere else. There's a superb editor, called EMACS (which has found its way to the Atari world), there are excellent fast compilers, debuggers, decompilers, tracers, etc. Many, many companies develop on

ORDER INFO: SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR FULL CATALOG. NO EXTRA CHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS - COD \$3.95 - Next day delivery extra - Alaska & Hawaii UPS Blue Label only - APO & FPO - Ons residents add 6.5% sales tax - Allow 10 business days for personal or company checks - Returns subject to 25% restocking fee - Defective require return authorization number for repair or replacement - Prices subject to change without notice and apply only to mail order - Minimum shipping \$3.50 - We check all credit card orders for validity.

UNIX machines, then do their testing on the final-destination machines, because the UNIX development tools are so good.

Also, UNIX is cross-breeding into other systems, because C, the language of UNIX, is going so many places. Hence, the "standard C I/O Package" (stdio) is on many non-UNIX computers, supporting C there (on the ST, too). Many UNIX ideas, like the MAKE utility, are on the ST and other machines.

And let's be fair. Things like subdirectories — well, UNIX pre-dates IBM/MS-DOS, and it's a pretty easy thing to figure out where MS-DOS got pipes and redirection. UNIX is the root of many things in the industry. The old saying says, "steal from the best"; that's why a lot

**It's strange to hear  
your UNIX machine  
dialing other com-  
puters all by itself.**

of the computer industry uses UNIX one way or another.

#### Conclusion

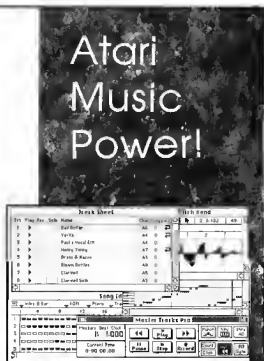
I hope you've enjoyed this overview and I hope it's given you some idea of the overall picture. Still, there's so much I haven't covered. But I don't want to overwhelm you; I want to give you a taste of UNIX, not enough to give you indigestion. Believe me, UNIX is overwhelming to a beginner; there are so many commands and so few overviews of what they're all for, which is one of the things that prompted my tour in the first place.

The official System Five manuals are atrocious, so run, don't walk, to your local bookstore, shop the UNIX books and find a couple that agree ▶

### The Most powerful MIDI sequencing software for Atari has gotten even better!

Master Tracks Pro™ for Atari ST features 64 tracks of real time and step recording, our exclusive Song Editor™ and legendary graphic editing. Professional features include controller chasing, fit time, 32 MIDI channels and a built-in Sysex Librarian. Master Tracks Pro now provides a cue sheet for keeping track of hits, locking markers and the ability to lock up to SMPTE via MIDI Time Code with the MIDI Transport.™

For more information see a Passport dealer near you or call (415) 726-0280 for details on the Next Generation of Music Software™.



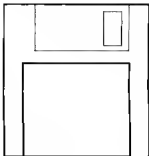
**PASSPORT.**

Passport, 625 Miramantes Street, Half Moon Bay, CA 94019 (415)726-0280

## Get your free Disk!

**Call 1-800-234-7001 to find out  
how you can get this month's  
START disk (a \$10.95 value)  
absolutely FREE!**

*From START the ST Monthly*



## X-Windows is not a windowing system, like GEM on the ST.

with you. Get ones that start you out as a beginner and walk you through things. The best I've seen is "Life With UNIX." Another good one is "Unix System Administration," which talks about many of the essentials of being a system administrator — and if you own a TT with UNIX, you'll be the administrator all the sudden, and are expected to know enough to handle many intricate duties.

UNIX is completely new to most Atari people. The ST is getting a little grey around the temples; it came out in 1985, remember. Five years is a long time in this industry, and it's had no big redesigns since, just various tweaks and new packaging. The Mac came out in a year earlier and now we have the Mac IIcx.

It's exciting to open up a completely new world to people, and UNIX is a very stable, mature environment, with excellent development tools. But I wonder — tools for the new ST were slow to come in 1985; developers often had no tools for a given area. This greatly slowed ST software development. And after all this time, the tools still aren't that great. Yet Atari developers did produce programs like Dungeon Master, the best walk-through-adventure game ever written, Tempus and Flash. Given tools like those that are in UNIX, imagine what they'll come up with in the future. (And, of course, the UNIX development environment can be instantly applied to the ST, speeding development there greatly. So, the TT should help

the ST as well.)

Atari is, for the first time, unleashing a very powerful operating system at a very low price on a pretty high-powered machine. It's going to be a great experiment, though I'm not sure I'd like to be in Atari's Tech Support staff when it hits.

It should be an exciting new decade for Atari users! I'll be seeing you there — and hopefully, on USENET. ■

*Contributing Editor Dave Small is one of a small circle of ST gurus who have helped to make the ST as popular as it is. Dave has been a pioneer in developing Macintosh emulation on the ST, culminating with the release of his latest triumph, Spectre GCR.*

### See us in Tokyo!

The great world of ATARI hardware & software is even available in Japan! See us in Tokyo for your ATARI needs.

日本の東京にもあります。こんなお店...

ATARI グッズ在庫豊富です。

Cyber Control ..... Antic Software  
Cyber Paint ..... Antic Software  
Cyber Studio ..... Antic Software  
Cyber Sample ..... Antic Software  
Cyber Texture ..... Antic Software  
Cyber VCR ..... Antic Software  
Spectre 128 ..... Antic Software  
Photo Editor ..... Avantgarde Systems  
Magic Sae ..... Data Pacific, Inc.  
Spectre 128 ..... Softbits by Smell, Inc.  
Mark Williams C ..... Mark Williams Company  
LASER G ..... Neogames Industries  
ST Scan Image Scanner ..... Neogames Industries  
ST Sound Digitizer ..... Neogames Industries  
ST Video Digitizer ..... Navarone Industries  
Video Key ..... Practical Solutions  
Monitor Master ..... Practical Solutions  
Mouse Master ..... Practical Solutions  
Suora Drive ..... Suora Corporation  
EZ RAM II ..... Terrific Corp.

OPEN 10:00-20:00年中無休

## ANDY'S MUSIC

シンセサイザーショップ    コンピュータゲームショップ

TEL 360-0251    TEL 360-0252    〒164 中野区東中野4-2-2

# NeoDesk 2.0

## The Desktop Alternative

Icon & text display not available on the same screen

**The Ultimate Upgrade for the Atari ST!**

NeoDesk is a complete replacement for the built-in GEM desktop. Its hundreds of features are clearly documented in an 85+ page illustrated manual. Once you try NeoDesk you will never want to use the old desktop again!

**Features include:** High-speed file and disk operations (no more multiple disk swaps) • Unique custom file icons for any file (includes icon editor) • Place commonly used file icons right on the desktop • Run these from the mouse or keyboard (hot keys) • Twenty character editable disk volume names • Replacement control panel with corner clock and screen saver • Printer queue • Keyboard equivalents for all commands • Mono & color support • Improved disk formatting • Enhanced install application (This one works!) • File templates • 25%-30% faster windows • Requires less than 21K of RAM • Place a picture on the desktop • Multiple desktops • Many more!

**For Only \$49.95**

**GRIBNIF SOFTWARE**

Orders only: (800) 999-GRIB • Inquiries: (413) 584-7887  
Fax: (413) 584-2565 • P.O. Box 350 • Hadley, MA 01035



# DTP SOLUTIONS

## START's Clip-Art Overview

BY DANIEL FRUCHEY

*Samples from clip art collections mentioned here can be found in the file CLIPART.ARC on Side 2 of your START disk.*

**A**lmost every desktop publishing project demands some form of art. Flyers, newsletters and brochures all cry out for a graphic form of expression. Whether it's a border, diagram or some other form of art, you'll find that graphics are an invaluable tool that attracts attention to the text because

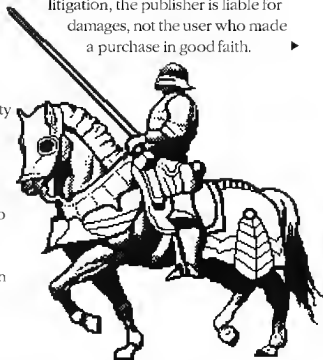
they break up long stretches of text, aid comprehension of the written word and help direct a reader's eye.

There is a wide variety of clip-art collections available for the ST. The question is, which ones will work for you? In this article we'll explore some of the problems encountered in choosing and using clip art, and then review some of the clip art currently available to help you find the collections best suited to your needs.

### Why Commercial Clip Art?

Commercial clip art can be expensive. Average costs range from 25 cents to 90 cents per graphic. However, its presentation and quality could wind up saving you your sanity, as well as time and money. Commercial graphics are packaged with a catalog that lets you locate pictures with ease. (It's frustrating to know that you have a graphic and then not be able to find it. After spending an hour loading pictures in search of a specific graphic you'll probably never go back to public domain again.) Commercial collections of clip art

have been cleaned up and optimized for the various DTP software you'll be using. Graphics are grouped according to subject and greater selection is offered for a wider range of applications. For the commercial user, protection from copyright violation is built into the purchase: the graphics are original works owned by the publisher, the proper permissions have already been obtained, and, if there is a danger of litigation, the publisher is liable for damages, not the user who made a purchase in good faith. ▶



## Choosing Graphics

Clip art comes in many different formats, and there's nothing worse than to purchase a collection and find out that you can't use it. I longingly look forward to the day when there is a truly universal picture format. In the meantime, we have several good formats to choose from.

Unfortunately, not every program can use every format, especially with systems that use 1MB or less of RAM. This is because desktop publishing programs and document processors are notorious memory hogs. By the time you've loaded the program, resource files, fonts, macros, help

files and printer drivers there may be no room left for graphics. Unless you own a Mega or upgraded ST it's essential to pick your graphics carefully.

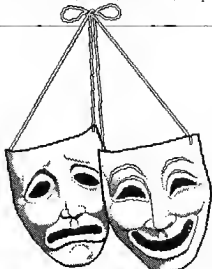
Image files work best when memory is scarce, as they only use the exact amount of RAM necessary for the graphic. A 32K DEGAS screen may only contain 8K of actual useable pictures; the rest is wasted space.

Metafiles also use minimal amounts of memory but not every program uses them. Listed below are descriptions of metafiles and bit images to help you decide which graphics are best for you.

## Bit-Mapped Images

Bit-mapped images, also referred to as raster graphics, are the most common types of computer art. They're relatively easy to create, simple to edit and they transfer readily among computer systems and file formats.

Each pixel in a bit-mapped image is precisely "mapped" to a specific location. The resulting pictures are extremely detailed with excellent definition. Unfortunately, they're created with a fixed size in mind. When a bit-mapped picture is enlarged beyond its original size it begins to look awkward. Jagged lines and imperfections are revealed,



### Clip Art Disks 1-7 (Magnetic Images)

Each disk contains over 100 high-resolution graphics saved in Degas (PI3) format. Each screen of data averaged about ten graphics, resulting in fairly small pictures. As a result, they were unuseable with a system using a laser printer but print out nicely on 9- and 24-pin printers. Virtually every subject matter is covered in these collections, including computers, medicine, religion, animals, food, holidays, etc. This is by far the nicest collection of pictures I have seen to date with the widest variety.

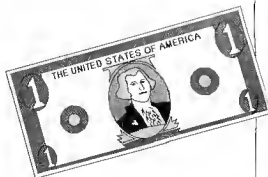
**Clip Art Disks 1-7**, \$19.95 per disk. Magnetic Images, P.O. Box 17422, Phoenix, AZ 85011, (602) 265-7849.



### Draw Art, Scan Art (Migraph)

These packages were reviewed in the June 1989 issue of START. Both collections are of the highest quality with a nice selection of subject matter. Draw Art is an original collection of 117 .GEM metafiles created by graphic artist Tom Ethan. The files are precise, clean and easy to work with. Scan Art is a collection of 114 bit-mapped graphics saved in .IMG format. The pictures were scanned from leading clip-art source books and cleaned up before being saved individually.

**Draw Art**, \$69.95; **Scan Art**, \$49.95. Migraph, Inc., 200 S. 333rd, Suite #220, Federal Way, WA 98003, (206) 838-4677.



### GEMart #1, GEMart #2 (Softworks West)

Both collections are in .GEM metafile format. GEMart #1 is comprised of 114 images created by Sam Atkinson, who formerly created two collections of clip art for Migraph. It includes a wide variety of subjects, focusing especially on computers and advertising applications. GEMart #2 is comprised of 155 images that are primarily designed for desktop publishing applications, featuring borders, corners and other basic layout components.

**GEMart #1**, \$39.95. **GEMart #2**, \$39.95. Softworks West, P.O. Box 2846S, Laguna Hills, CA 92654-2846.

background patterns become distorted and graphics may become unuseable in larger sizes. Regardless of its shortcomings, bit-mapped images are widely available and are used by every DTP program.

The versatility of a bit-mapped graphic is determined by the number of dots per inch (dpi) at which it was created. The greater the dpi, the greater the quality and versatility of a graphic. Graphics created at 75 dpi use RAM sparingly but are of limited use to the desktop publisher. Glaring imperfections tend to show up with little resizing. If you use a 9-pin dot-matrix printer the problem might be negligible. If you use a laser

printer you can forget quality and only hope readers don't burn your publication.

As the dpi rating of a graphic increases so does the amount of memory consumed. If you own a collection of graphics created at 300 dpi the quality of the images will be outstanding. The only drawback is that you may not be able to use any of these graphics due to memory limitations. Some companies, such as Migraph, state on their packaging that the collection requires at least 1MB of memory to use. They're not kidding.

For best results, clip art saved at 7,590 dpi should be used with a 9-pin,

Epson-compatible printer. On a 24-pin or laser printer these graphics would have to be extremely small to be worthwhile. You're better off using graphics saved at 150,300 dpi if you own anything but a 9-pin printer.

## Metafiles

Metafiles, also referred to as vector graphics, are generated by joining predefined lines, shapes and patterns to make a design. It's almost like building a jigsaw puzzle. Once the pieces have been arranged they can be grouped, sized and manipulated in relation to each other without losing their distinctive characteristics. When a metafile is changed, the computer simply recalculates the relationship between each component and rebuilds the object based on the new instructions. Lines, curves and patterns will look their best no matter how you manipulate or size them.

When a metafile is saved, you're actually saving the basic shapes, angles and relationships between objects, not the individual pixels that go into making a metafile. As a result, the saved files are extremely compact. A full-page-sized border may only consume 2K of memory as a metafile. Bit-mapped, that same image would consume over 50K of memory.

Metafiles sound great, but there's a catch: when a metafile graphic is built you can't map individual pixels. As a result, the graphics are less detailed than bit-mapped images and much harder to create. Also, metafiles aren't as widely accepted. Currently, only about half of the programs available will load metafiles and only two programs can edit or manipulate them. If you can use them, they are an extremely worthwhile addition to your clip-art library.

## Clip-Art Collections

In preparing for this review I examined 18 commercial clip-art collec-



### People, Places & Things; Education Graphics; Signs & Slogans (Timeworks)

Each collection is comprised of bit-mapped image graphics saved in .IMG format. The pictures were saved in medium resolution and as a result they require some manipulation to print properly. Images are saved in groups so you need to cut and paste individual graphic components. The graphics are fairly simple in design: they lack the detail and finesse of some of the other collections but are still quite useable.

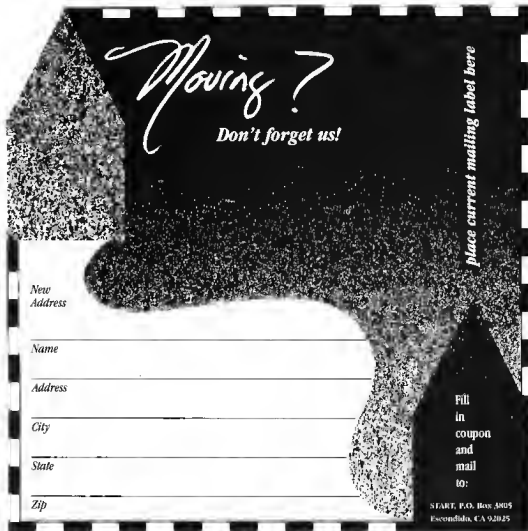
**People, Places, & Things**, \$39.95;  
**Education Graphics**, \$39.95;  
**Symbols & Slogans**, \$39.95.  
 Timeworks, Inc., 444 Cook Lake Road,  
 Deerfield, IL 60015, (312) 948-9202



### Old Fashioned Variety, Things You See Every Day (Unlimited Software)

These were both versatile collections but their quality put them dead last in my estimation. Pages were scanned directly from clip art books at 75 dpi with little or no cleanup. The result is a sometimes confusing mass of pictures that are unusable because of blurred detail, distorted patterns, etc. I found only about 25 percent of the pictures worthwhile. Subject matters include alphabets, office equipment, architecture and transportation.

**Old-Fashioned Variety** (over 700 images), \$49.95; **Things You See Every Day** (over 1,600), \$79.95.  
 Unlimited Software, 2947 East Holland,  
 Fresno, CA 93726 (209) 456-2995



tions. Listed in the sidebar are some brief notes on the collections, followed by a chart that summarizes important factors about each: compatibility, price, etc. As a bonus, you'll find sample clip art on Side 2 of your START disk. See the Side 2 contents elsewhere in this issue for instructions on how to access them.

### Final Notes

Whatever you use clip art for, the collections available for the ST are sure to add versatility and color to your publications. Each of the companies has gone a long way to present you with a product that will expand your desktop publishing capabilities. ■

*Dan Fruchey works as a paramedic in Santa Rosa, California and runs a small clip-art business on the side.*

## A further development

Prospero Pascal and Fortran for GEM have long been established as standard programming environments for professional developers using the ST. Prospero C is also gaining wide acceptance as the first ANSI conforming C compiler for the ST.

Building upon the experience that we have acquired and the feedback we have received from our users, we have launched the Prospero Developers Toolkit for those who wish to extract the most from their ST. The features of the Toolkit are:

- |                            |   |
|----------------------------|---|
| <b>Macro assembler</b>     | We wrote this for in-house use because no available assembler satisfied our requirements; it is now available to others with similar exacting requirements.   |
| <b>Resource editor</b>     | Resource editor for creating and maintaining AES resource files.  |
| <b>Make facility</b>       | This automates the process of compiling and linking files, and is invaluable for large programming projects. We also include a suite of programs to generate make control files!  |
| <b>Command interpreter</b> | When the Atari desktop proves cumbersome this MS-DOS style command line interpreter proves invaluable. With the command line interpreter, you can handle groups of files quickly and efficiently, with full batch capabilities making it ideal for project maintenance. |
| <b>Workbench</b>           | Based upon the acclaimed workbench supplied with our compilers for the Atari, but enhanced to allow all three compilers, plus the assembler, make facility and command line interpreter mentioned above to be used with single key simplicity.                          |
| <b>Utility programs</b>    | Various useful tools that we at Prospero have found invaluable in our own developments.   |

The Prospero Developers Toolkit costs just \$US 96. For further details of this or other Prospero products, phone or write to the address below.

100 Commercial Street, Suite 306  
Portland, ME 04101  
Tel: (207) 874 0382  
Fax: (207) 874 0942

**Prospero Software**  
LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

# POWER TOOLS.

## LASERC

- Fast integrated C language development system.
  - Combined GEM style programmer's editor and development shell.
  - Edit, compile, and debug all from within the shell.
  - Go from edit to debug with a single keystroke.
  - Keeps the compiler, linker, and other tools RAM resident for instant startup.
  - Perform file operations such as copy, move, delete, rename, etc. from the shell.
  - Dynamic disk cache buffers disk access—speeds compile and link cycle.
  - Full access to AES/VDI.
- Large complement of UNIX™ compatible routines including stream I/O.

- Fast one-pass compiler generates executable MC68000 code.
- Compiler supports in-line assembly language.
- Full K&R with extensions.
- Interactive Resource Construction Program. Outputs C source for linked-in resources.
- Fast linker reads both LaserC objects and DRI objects.
- Also includes: Project Make, Disassembler, Egrep, Archiver, file tools (ls, cat, cp, mv, etc).
- 650 page manual—covers UNIX compatible functions, AES/VDI, and A-Line.

## LASERDB

(sold separately)

- Dual source-level and assembly-level debugger.
- Fast and easy graphical environment.
- Evaluate C expressions to print or set variables.
- Set breakpoints on source lines or machine instructions with a click of the mouse.
- Execute by single stepping, tracing, full-speed, or return from current function.
- Watch window allows monitoring of expressions.
- Print entire structures—see field names and values.
- Integrates with the Laser Shell.
- Works with monochrome or color monitors—even in low resolution.

**Megamax**

APPLICATION  
SYSTEMS  
DALLAS

214 699-7400  
214 699-0972 FAX

1200 E. Collins, #214 Richardson, TX

# RIO

## DATTEL COMPUTERS

# 800-782-9110

\*ORDERS ONLY

MON-SAT 8AM-6PM (PACIFIC TIME)

## AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

COMPLETE LINE OF HARDWARE & SOFTWARE IN STOCK

CUST SERVICE  
TECH SUPPORT

702-454-7700

TU-SA 10AM-6PM

FAX: 702-454-7700



### GENISCAN ST

"Easy to handle Scanner featuring 4 1/8" scanning width & 400dpi resolution enables you to reproduce graphics & text on your computer screen" Optical Character Recognition Mode will capture text images from the page & save them in format ready for conversion to text file suitable for word processor "Package includes GS-4000 scanner, interface & Scan Edit software" Powerful partner to Desk Top Publishing "Printout for Epson compatibles" Unmatched range of edit/capture facilities simply not offered by other scanners at this unbeatable price "Adjustable switches for brightness & contrast" Cut & paste editing of images "Save images as IMG, Degas, Neo, etc. - ONLY \$299.95

### OCR SOFTWARE - Teach your Atari to read!

"Optical character recognition software converts scanned text to ascii" Use converted text in your word processor "No more manual transcribing of text" Uses special scanning mode of the Geniscan ST "Learn mode lets you teach your computer any font - ONLY \$99.95

### TRACKMASTER ST



"Trackmaster track display unit is a must for the disk hacker" Simply plugs into disk drive port of the ST "Displays track number, disk side and read/write status as the head moves along the disk" "Two-digit LED display" Displays up to track 85 "Works on both internal and external drives (switchable)" Complete hardware solution - no software required - ONLY \$59.95

### ACCESSORIES



AB Switchbox	24.95
ABCD Switchbox	39.95
Printer Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Modem Cables, 6 ft	14.95
Serial Cables, 6 ft	9.95
Parallel Cables, 6 ft	9.95
Gender Changer M/M/F	4.95
Null Modem Adapter	4.95
RS232 Surge Protector	9.95
RS232 Wiring Box	14.95
Diskette holder, 3.5" 50 disk capacity	6.95
6 Outlet Surge Protector, Wall Mount	9.95
Bulk 3 1/2" Disks, 50 Pack	39.50
Printer Ribbons, (Star Transparencies)	4.95
3 1/2" Head Cleaning Kit	4.95

### EPROM BOARD

"Complete EPROM Board & case" Accepts up to 4 X 27256 Eproms "Mapped into the cartridge area - ONLY \$24.95

### SAMPLER STUDIO

"A complete sound sampling package" "100% machine code for real-time functions" "Saved files are compatible with other sampling systems" "Sequencer for playback via keyboard or MIDI input - ONLY \$99.95

### ADVANCED ART STUDIO

"All the facilities needed for computer artwork, sprite & game design in one powerful but simple to use system" "Graphic editors for home & professional use" "Animated sprite designer & world map creator" "Icon driver toolbox with on screen help" "16 color to real mode operation - ONLY \$29.95

### SKYLOTT

"Most advanced features of any astronomy prog" "Covers 17,000 stars, planets & nebular objects" "On line help" "Zoom display thru 12 orders of magnitude" "Several star chart formats supported" "30 views" "Search command" "Compute Eclipses, transits, & conjunctions" "supports med & hi res display" "requires 1 meg mem - ONLY \$49.95

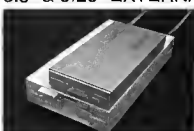
### ST COPY DEEP SCAN BURST NIBBLER

Copy even highly protected programs in under 60 seconds!!

Copy MS DOS protected programs with equal ease!!

"Works with one drive or two" Copy between 5.25" and 3.5" drives" Multiple copy option allows many backups from one original" Copy 1 or 2 sides up to 85 tracks" "Special format parameters for non standard formats" "Unique 'INFO ANALYSER' displays vital disc parameters including sector distribution, dispersion, interleave, etc" Easy to use Icon driver program takes the mystery out of Disc backup - ONLY \$39.95 Upgrades ONLY \$12.00

### 3.5" & 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVES



3.5" - "Slimline extra low profile unit" "Top quality drive mechanism" Fully compatible - 1 meg unformatted capacity" Can be formatted to 85 tracks and 11 sectors - ONLY \$159.95

5.25" - "Operate in 40 or 80 track mode" Rear panel switches to configure ALL combinations of computer model and track modes" Perfect for use with PC Ditto - ONLY \$179.95

### 1 MEG INTERNAL DRIVE UPGRADE



"Replace internal 500K drive with a full 1 Meg unit" Top quality drive unit - Easily fitted - Full instructions" Direct plug in replacement" No special skills or tools required" Minor modification to enclosure is required" When considering a drive replacement remember that quality is most important - ONLY \$119.95

### REPLACEMENT MOUSE



"Twice the tracking speed of the Atari mouse!" "No more mouse doubters required" Softer more positive button clicking" More consistent double click" Extra long 8 foot connecting cord" Highest quality mechanical parts for longer life and consistent positioning - ONLY \$44.95

### ST SUPER TOOLKIT

"Whole disk track & Sector Edit" Read up to 85 tracks and 255 sectors" "Super Hires display works with Mono monitor only" "3 different editor modes Drive, Disk or File" "Direct select function for Bootsector, Directory sector" Fully Menu/Icon driver" HEX / ASCII edit modes directly on the disk" "Perfect for the disk hacker - ONLY \$24.95

### ST TIMEKEEPER

"Simple plug-in battery-backed calendar clock cartridge" Fits into cartridge port" On-board clock chip" Lithium battery backed to last up to 5 years" Automatically adjusts for leap year etc" Complete with install disk and corner clock display" Exact time, date etc available on power up - ONLY \$69.95

PC DITTO II - \$249.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE - \$419.95

PC DITTO II + 5.25" DRIVE + DRIVE SWITCH - \$451.95

HARD DRIVES - MODEMS - SOFTWARE --- \$CALL

ALL THE LATEST EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

CALL FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY

### AERCO MEMORY BOARD UPGRADES

ABSOLUTELY THE EASIEST INSTALLATION - UNPOPULATED BOARD - \$139.95

\* 1/2 MEG RAM - \$80.00 \* 2 MEG RAM - \$240.00 \* 4 MEG RAM - \$480.00

### COMPLETE LINE OF MIDI PRODUCTS

### AUTHORIZED ATARI SERVICE CENTER

LET US REPAIR YOUR EQUIPMENT - 5 DAY REPAIR OR THE SHIPPING IS FREE - \$ CALL

MANY OTHER ITEMS IN STOCK - IF YOU DON'T SEE WHAT YOU WANT CALL FOR LOW, LOW PRICES

### RIO / DATTEL

3430 E. TROPICANA AVE. #67

LAS VEGAS, NV 89121

\*Add \$4.00 shipping/handling in the continental U.S.: \$7.00 - PR, AK, HI, FPO, APO: \$10.00 Canada/Mex: \$13.00. Orders add \$3.00 to above charges. SPECIFY COMPUTER MODEL WITH ORDER. VISA/Amex/Discover/Novus/CC/Debit Accepted. Please call for return authorization number - return subject to a 20% restocking fee. We reserve the right to substitute products of identical appearance but equal quality and function for items pictured above. Prices subject to change without notice.

# 800-782-9110

702-454-7700

IN NEVADA



# Look Good In Print.

...with Signum, the incredible  
document processor for the Atari ST!

If you want high quality printed output, then you want Signum. If you need to enter mathematical formulas into your documents, or if you produce business, academic or technical documents of any kind, Signum is right for the job.

Signum is not just a word processor—it's a *document* processor. Sure it does fonts, bold type, underscore, italics, etc. But only Signum gives you precise control over where your text appears on the page. Create mathematical formulas, tables, and with special fonts, chemical diagrams. Other fonts allow writing in Greek, Hebrew, Russian, Hieroglyphics—there's even a special accessory which allows right-to-left editing.

Although there are currently over 50 Signum fonts available, you can create your own with the included Signum font

editor. Join the Signum Font Exchange to get new fonts in exchange for fonts you submit.

Signum employs typographic concepts such as adjustment of out spacing, line spacing, and paragraph spacing. You can capture any Atari ST screen image, import it into Signum, and resize or crop it for insertion into your document.

When it comes to quality of printed output, Signum is unrivaled. Signum supports popular 9-pin, 24-pin, ink jet and laser printers, including Atari's new laser printer. Signum's 24-pin printer output can even create 1/360th inch dot pitch on some printers.

So don't settle for just a word processor, get Signum—the *document* processor.

Signum is imported exclusively by—

## Megamax/ASD

Box 851521, Richardson, TX. 75085  
(214) 699-7400—voice  
(214) 699-0972—fax



Signum is a trademark of Application Systems Heidelberg.

# THE SYQUEST REVOLUTION

## The Megafile 44, Toadfile 44, and SQ44-ST Removable Hard Disks

BY DAVID SMALL AND DOUG WHEELER

**W**e have seen the future of hard disks and it is removable. In fact, we're using removable hard disks so much now at Gadgets by Small that our considerable "other" hard-disk collection is pining away from loneliness.

It's a rare thing indeed when you get to use a product you like, have no problems with, put through extended use (and abuse) and never have it hiccup even once. In the months we've had them, our Syquest drives have thoroughly hooked us; we've ordered four more. In fact, we think the major problem with this review will be to convince you that it's not a whitewash. Well, I'm still trying to find one here...

All three removable hard disks reviewed here — the Toadfile 44, Carter Graphic's SQ-44 and Atari's MegaFile 44 — are very much alike.

They each use the same basic hard disk (Syquest 44), the same media and they use it the same way so that you can interchange the hard disks between them.

Choosing one of the three is mainly a matter of picking what case and label you want.

### So What Are They?

Each of the three drives we looked at is a 44MB *removable* hard disk for the ST. Each one connects through the ST's DMA port, and can be "daisy-chained" with other DMA equipment, such as the SLM-804 laser printer, other hard disks, CD-ROM players, etc.

The drives' technology is based on the Syquest 44MB removable car-

tridge. In other words, the actual "platter," the place on the hard disk where data is stored, is portable between Syquest drives. The platter

itself is protected by a very tough clear-plastic case.

Thus, unlike hard disks, where the platter is hermetically sealed inside metal, the Syquest drive lets you change platters. The immediate things that come to mind are that

you can access another 44MB of data as fast as you can change platters, and that the disk packs are very portable, so it's easy to carry around a lot of data. And all that data can be accessed very quickly; I have no problem recommending the Syquest



Carter Graphics & Computers' SQ-44.

as your primary hard disk.

Changing to another 44MB disk pack is about a one-minute operation, very much like changing a compact disk. Push a button, wait until the disk spins down, flip the



The ToodFile 44 from Tood Computers.

EJECT/LOAD lever to remove it; plug in a new disk, flip the EJECT/LOAD lever back, and let it spin up. Wait a few seconds, it's ready.

Hence, you can have as much storage as you want just by purchasing more 44MB disk packs (which cost around \$100 apiece). If you've priced 40MB hard disks — especially, *fast* 40MB hard disks (ST 251-1 type stuff), you can guess that a Syquest drive would be *the* economical choice.

The Syquest drives are also unbelievably fast. I do a lot of work on the ST, and have spent quite some effort to get the fastest possible hard-disk mechanisms because I can't afford to wait on slow ones. Well, the Syquest keeps up with the fastest I've got (Mitsubishi 60MB RLL drive/OMTI 3527 controller at 1:1) with no effort at all.

Gadgets by Small now does all of its development work for Spectre GCR, HyperWeb (tm), etc. on the Syquest drives. Sandy uses the Syquest on her Mac II. Doug carries his back and forth between his house computer and work computer. You see, 44MB is enough space to store several major projects on; you can literally carry around your whole computing work with you. We're

hooked!

And we're not alone. If you ever get to Atari's R&D lab, you'll see the employees carry around Syquests. At COMDEX this year, a minor fix was needed for a demo, and Atari asked to borrow the Megafile 44 (which they'd loaned me) to fix a file on a Syquest. We were very happy to demonstrate Spectre at COMDEX on a Syquest because of its impressive speed.

All I can say is, *why didn't someone tell me about these drives earlier?* I had no idea what I was missing.

### The Three Drives

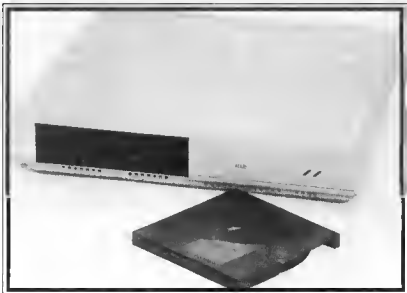
The Carter Graphics SQ-44 and Toadfile 44 units are essentially the same component brew: box, power supply (off-the-shelf stuff), ICD interface (excellent), which translates Atari's "ACSI" DMA to industry-standard SCSI and the Syquest 44MB SCSI drive. That's it. The ICD interface

happens to give you a battery-backed-up clock as well, so your ST doesn't forget what time it is when you turn the system off. One note: using two ICD interfaces chained together, then an SLM-804, makes for intermittent glitching of the SLM-804. The easy solution is to use one ICD interface and a common SCSI cable. (This is almost certainly not ICD's fault; the Atari bus is not really driven adequately. Atari

has fixed this on the STE machine with tough driver chips. ICD also makes up for this by checking for hard-disk errors and displaying a message if they see one; this has saved me from bad hardware several times.)

The Toadfile case is pretty big; it has room for another drive internally, which could be just the ticket if you plan to expand later. (Adding the drive would be a matter of extending the SCSI cable inside — a few hours' easy work at most). The Carter Graphics case we saw is light, compact and very portable, about the size of a half-height hard disk and power supply; if you need to lug around a disk drive, this is ideal. It would easily fit in a briefcase. Carter Graphics also offers other cases, such as one much like the Toadfile case. I like them both; it just depends on what your particular needs are. The prices are exactly the same.

I've not opened up Atari's Megafile-44, so I don't know its internals. (The unit I used at COMDEX had serial #40, so they're pretty new!) The case is much like a Megafile-30 case, with a hole cut in it for the hard disk to go through. I



The Megafile 44 from Atari.

would guess Atari is using their standard ACSI-SCSI interface boards and power supplies. I have no idea why Atari, which can build things ▶

less expensively than anyone else, is charging more than its competition for this drive.

Carter Graphics and Toad Computers supply ICD's formatting software, which I have nothing but good things to say about. ICD (and Supra) are some of the unsung heroes in the world of Atari machines and the formatter is no exception. It couldn't be easier to use. Atari, as usual, supplies their HDX software; you'll want HDX 3.01 (or later) to handle these drives, as special software is needed to handle changing hard disks in mid-session. Personally, I used ICD's software, as it's necessary for use with ICD's tape backup unit, which I also use.

### Setting Up: Easy!

I would be amazed if you have to read the manual to plug these units in because it's so easy. (However, it's a good idea to read it to learn

about handling the disk packs and about media change). If you don't have something plugged into your DMA port, like a hard disk or SLM-804, plug the supplied cable between your ST and the drive. If you do, still plug the cable between the ST and the drive, and plug whatever else you have into the second connector of the unit. Next, plug in the power cable. Essentially, if you've ever connected a hard disk to an ST, you know how to set up the Syquest units.

If you're a power user with lots of hard disks, you'll have to make sure the Syquest drive doesn't conflict with another drive (you can't have both drives saying they're the same SCSI drive number, a bit like having two A: floppies). I had to do this and it took me easily under five minutes, screwdriver and all.

Next, start up using the supplied ICD software disk. Run the ICDFMT

formatter program. It will "poll" and find the Syquest hard disk. Select it; ask the program to format it. (This is a matter of a few clicks and pressing [RETURN] a few times). In ten minutes you're finished. Your major problem is going to be deciding how you want to divvy up 44MB of storage; it must be "partitioned" into pieces smaller than 16MB (for machines without TOS 1.4, the majority of STs) or smaller than 32MB (TOS 1.4 — and I'd still stick with under 16MB, even if you have TOS 1.4, for compatibility with older machines. Remember, this is a portable cartridge; don't lock yourself into porting to only TOS 1.4 machines.)

Well, you're set. Start using it as you would any other hard disk. Set it to AUTOBOOT, put around 60 double-sided floppy disks of data on it and have fun.

## ★ Computer Garden ★

Wilkes-Barre & Scranton's Favorite Computer Store

<b>Abacus</b>	ST Interface	\$299	Cal Font Ed	\$65	<b>Pro Solution</b>	Drive Master	\$40			
Forth/M1	\$33	<b>Cinemaware</b>	DynaCAD	\$69	Monitor Master	\$40				
ST Asenior Pro	\$39	Del of Crown	\$33	ST accounts?	\$99	Mouse Master	\$33			
<b>Alpha</b>	King Chicago	\$18	VDF Proless	\$89	Video Key	\$70				
Digisound Pro	\$129	Rocket Ranger	\$33	<b>LDW</b>	Power	\$95	Tweety Board	\$45		
Powerprint ST	\$23	SDI	\$18	<b>Megamax</b>	Laser C	\$119				
Switchback	\$57	Sinbad	\$18	Laser D4	\$150	<b>Precision</b>	Supabase Pro	\$219		
<b>Antic</b>	TV Sport/Fball	\$33	<b>Codehead</b>	<b>Mighton</b>	Procy	\$30				
Cyber Studio	\$69	G+Plus	\$23	Dewpac S1	\$65	<b>Psygnosis</b>	Manice	\$70		
Cyber Control	\$38	Hotwire	\$26	S1 Play4	\$49	Caplan II	\$23			
Cyber Sculpt	\$60	MidMax	\$30	Ball	\$20	<b>Proco</b>				
Cyber Paint	\$50	MultiDisk	\$20	<b>Migrah</b>	Easy Draw	\$65	Balleys	\$23		
Cyber Texture	\$39	Utilities	\$20	Easy Tools	\$33	Chrono Quest	\$30			
Cyber VCR	\$46	<b>Digital Vision</b>	Compuluresys	\$19	Font Pack 1	\$25	Intergraphics	\$75		
GA Basic 3.0	\$65	<b>Epix</b>	Art & Film Dir	\$65	Labelmaster	\$30	Obliterator	\$25		
Spectrum 512	\$44	Art & Film Dir	\$65	Tower Toppler	\$33	<b>Sierra</b>	1. Master Suit II	\$33		
<b>Atari</b>	1040ST	\$241	<b>FTL</b>	Dungeonsmaster	\$25	Minimurder	\$33			
Mega-2 ST	\$241	<b>Magellan</b>	50	Oris	\$25	Police Quest 2	\$33			
Mega-4 ST	\$241	<b>Magellan</b>	50	Oris	\$25	<b>Soft Logik</b>	GameStream	\$119		
Magellan 50	\$241	<b>Magellan</b>	50	Oris	\$25	<b>Supra</b>	2400	\$119		
Super Laptop	\$241	<b>Magellan</b>	50	Oris	\$25	Cable	\$15			
Laser Printer	\$241	<b>Magellan</b>	50	Oris	\$25	<b>Timeworks</b>	Deltamanager	\$49		
<b>Avant-Garde</b>	<b>Cribnit</b>	\$25	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	Partner	\$33			
PC-Dito	\$241	<b>Happy Comp.</b>	Discovery Cart	\$159	<b>ICD Hard Drive</b>	1A-S1 30 M	\$649			
PC-Dito II	\$241	<b>Happy Comp.</b>	Discovery Cart	\$159	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interact</b>	Interlink	\$25	
<b>Avaxtel</b>	1200e modem	\$69	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25
1200e modem	\$69	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
Modem cable	\$15	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
<b>Beckemeyer</b>	Hard Disk tools	\$33	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25
Accelerator	\$45	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
Senior	\$45	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
Ticket	\$23	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
MT C-Shell	\$95	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
<b>Canon</b>	IX250	\$599	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25
IX250	\$599	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	
IX250	\$599	<b>HP</b>	Desktop Plus	\$699	1A-S1 50 M	\$749	<b>Interlink</b>	Interlink	\$25	

Order toll-free: 1-800-456-5689

For information call 1-717-823-4026. Mail orders send check or money order to COMPUTER GARDEN, 105 W. CAREY ST., PLAIN PA. 16705. PA. customers add sufficient postage. (Overpayments are promptly refunded). PA. store to include add 6% tax. Cash C.O.D. 0% charge for VISA-MC-AMEX.

## TOADFILE 44

\$899!

### REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DRIVE

- 25MS ACCESS TIME
- 44MB PER CARTRIDGE
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- BUILT-IN CLOCK
- EASY TO EXPAND
- READY TO USE

#### ToadFile 44 & Variations

ToadFile 44* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, 25ms time).....	\$899
ToadFile 94 (44 MB Cartridge + 50 MB Drive 40ms time).....	\$1279
ToadFile 109 (44 MB Cartridge + 65 MB Drive 40ms time).....	\$1309
ToadFile 129X (44 MB Cartridge + 85 MB Drive 28ms time).....	\$1399
ToadFile 88X (2 44 MB Cartridge Drives & Carts, 25ms time).....	\$1549
ToadFile 44S* (44 MB Cartridge Drive, Case, Power & SCSI Int.).....	\$799
ToadFile 44D* (44 MB Cartridge Drive Only, No Power or Case).....	\$699

#### Toad Hard Disk Drives

Toad 30* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....	\$539
Toad 50* Drive 40 ms Access Time 3.5" Mechanism.....	\$599
Toad 85* Drive 28 ms Access Time 5.25" Mechanism.....	\$709
Toad 100 Drive 40 ms Access Time 2.5" Mechanism.....	\$899
Toad 170 Drive 28 ms Access Time 2.5" Mechanism.....	\$1399

\* Drives available with a 3.5" or 5.25" D50DD floppy disk drive installed for the ST for \$89 extra. All drives use the ICD Host Adapter and come with the latest version of the ICD formatting software.



### Toad Computers

556 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd.  
Seltman Park, MD 21146  
(301) 544-6943

FREE SHIPPING in 48 states on all orders! Prices reflect 4% discount for cash/check. We accept VISA, MC & Discover. MD residents please add 5% sales tax. Questions? Please Call! Extra Cartridges \$99!

## Changing Disks: Easy, Too!

The front panel controls on the Syquest drive are a button and an EJECT/LOAD lever plus some indicator lights.

To put a disk pack into the Syquest, just slide it in and flip the lever all the way to the left (LOAD). A light will flash as the Syquest spins up to operating speed (3200 RPM). When it's spun up, which takes just a few seconds, the light will show green and you're ready.

To remove a disk, press the EJECT/LOAD button. The disk will spin down, again with a flashing light to warn you it's not ready yet. When the light stops flashing, push the lever far to the right (EJECT); the disk will eject, and if you're not careful, shoot into your lap. Whoever makes these drives uses good springs!

Now, if the ST is turned off, or you press RESET after changing disks, no problem. However, if you're in the

middle of an ST session, you must be just a tad careful. You see, hard disks by their (past) nature are *not* removable, so no one designed the ST's operating system to handle them being changed while the ST is on. I've tried to deal with this, found how many problems there were and my solution was to force the ST to cold-reset when the hard disk fundamentally changed (by, for instance, restoring a backup from Meg-a-Minute).

Of course, a challenge like this is like waving a red flag at ICD, who promptly taught the ST's operating system about "media change." What it boils down to is when the drive's disk pack is changed, the next time the ST accesses the drive, the very first access returns a special code indicating the change. The ICD hard disk software then tells the ST that the hard disk has changed. I have no idea how. I've dug into the ST's op-

erating system at length, and this is no trivial thing to do; yet ICD makes it look easy. A message flashes in the upper right-hand corner of the screen, saying "DISK CHANGE" — and you're on your way.

You should make sure you see that DISK CHANGE message, lest your ST not "see" the change. (It's never failed for me yet.)

Really, it's very much like changing a floppy. For instance, if you're at the desktop, you must press [Esc] to get the desktop to show the new floppy's contents. The amazing thing is that ICD covered such difficult changes to the ST's operating system with such an easy, foolproof interface. A few of our 4-a.m. programming sessions will test the idiot proofing of any system, and we have yet to screw up a Syquest.

I should briefly mention that Magic Sac, Spectre and pc-ditto are fully compatible with this unit. ▶

Dear Atari,

I really like the GEM desktop, but sometimes I wish I could:

- ☒ **Avoid "window shuffle"** — Run programs from icons placed on the desktop
- ☒ **Find files faster** — Display unique icons for all files
- ☒ **Increase productivity** — Assign keystrokes to menu commands
- ☒ **Print Files Easily** — Drag files to a built-in printer queue that acts like a disk drive
- ☒ **Prevent accidents** — "Undelete" files
- ☒ **Maintain 100% compatibility** — Run any and all software
- ☒ **Look sharp** — Replace the desktop with a picture or pattern
- ☒ **Save precious memory and time** — Be small and stay in memory at all times
- ☒ **Use existing icon files** — Be compatible

## DC DESKTOP

"The GEM desktop just got better"

Only \$39.95  
Available now



**Double  
Click  
Software**

Double Click Software P.O. Box 741206  
Houston, Texas 77274

Available now at your local dealer.  
COD and credit card orders welcome. Most orders add \$2 postage and handling (foreign orders add \$5).  
Texas residents add 8% sales tax.  
Free updates! Each order includes a surprise gift!

Phone orders: (713)645-3759  
Support BBS: (713)944-0108

# SAFE AT ANY SPEED

Transmitting at high speed can be dangerous to your wallet on most major online information services. DELPHI has made high speeds safe, with no surcharges for 1200 or 2400 bps access.

So put your ST into high gear and download from a library of thousands of programs (including the entire databases from *ANALOG* and *ST-LOG*), challenge new friends to multi-player games, comparison shop, scan the newswires, or make plane reservations — all for as little as \$4.80/hour.

Join DELPHI now for only \$9.95 and your first hour is FREE! With your computer and modem, dial 1-800-365-4636. Press Return twice. At Username: type JOINDELPHI and at Password: type START.

# DELPHI

The Autobahn of Online Services Since 1982

General Videotex Corporation • Three Blackstone Street • Cambridge MA 02139

800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

However, as yet Spectre software does not support changing disks in the middle of a Mac session, unless the partition layout is *identical* between disks. Also, Syquest disks formatted on a Mac can be plugged straight into a Spectre/Syquest setup and used, when formatted correctly.

### Handling Disk Packs

Speaking as someone who's destroyed a remarkable number of hard disks, I have to admit I was reasonably paranoid about these drives. Most hard-disk manufacturers go to extremes to seal dust out of their platters. This is because the "read/write head", which spot-magnetizes the ferric oxide (rust) on the hard-disk surface, flies very close to the surface of the hard disk — a height of about 1/20th the size of a human hair. If you get a dust particle in between the head and the platter, you've got big problems; any scratch-

ing at all of the hard disk or head spells disaster. (You can imagine how small the data is on that hard disk if you realize that 132 million individual bits are on *one* platter the size of a 5-1/4-inch floppy disk.)

The Syquest people have battled the problem of removable hard-disk media for a long time and appear to have won, judging from what I've seen. They can't just seal up the platter and head like other manufacturers do; the nature of their unit means that the drive is going to be exposed to a lot of gunk and the heads can't spend their life in a clean-room environment. As I understand it, the Syquest people's solution was to purge the hard-disk area with a blast of high pressure air and clean all the dust off the platter, in addition to lots of technology in the hard disk head to not be damaged by any residual dust.

The manuals do recommend that

you store the hard-disk packs in a snap-in plastic case, very much like a snap-in coin collector's case, rather than leaving them out and spilling pizza and Pepsi on them (typical programming office conditions).

After a few months, I was casually tossing the Syquest disks on the shelf, treating them like I do floppies. I never once experienced an error the entire time.

You may wonder if the drive-to-disk alignment is good — can a disk made on one drive really go into another? Given the extremely close tolerances of hard disks, this is a good question. We have four active Syquests in our office — two on STs, one on a Mac II, plus one on Doug's ST at home — and freely interchange them. In months of use, we have never had a disk error. This speaks well of the Syquest internal mechanism's long-term toughness; it doesn't fall out of alignment easily. It



**New Release!**

**Fractal Magic**

Create, Discover and Marvel at another world

Fractals are designs arising from the order existing in chaos. Fractal Magic opens the world of fractals with many dazzling functions that will amaze you and reveal the power of computing and incredible shapes of the Modelpro set.

**Fast Fractal processing • Three methods of calculating • Stop/Save/Continue fractal development • 3-D projection • Cycle the image through 512 colors • save color palettes • Low & High Rez Degas Images • and much more!** **\$23.95!**

---

**GoGo-ST**

*With a single mouse click Make your ST a Go!*

**Just \$24.95!**

Run programs from a single menu and with a single click. No need to fuss with windows and folders with GoGo. Digital clock and log file.

**MegSTender**

*The Mega ST Keyboard Extension Cord*

In lengths of 6, 8, 12, and 25 feet. Give your Mega keyboard room to roam. Great with your MIDI system or remote TV.

**From 16.95 to 24.95**

---

**Silhouette** **\$49.95**

**Advancing ST graphic design one great step.**

**Features:**

- 1) Create an outline of raster images
- 2) Contour color graphics or numerical color arrays
- 3) Convert Degas & img files into GEM metafiles

**Introducing MaxWell Diskware!**

To present niche programs into the ST market, we are introducing programs on a disk. For \$12.00 the ST user purchases the program and documentation on a diskette. Quick delivery available thru modem uploads.

**LASERPR.ACC - LaserJet printer configure and print utility.**

---

**MaxWell CPU**

Computer Products Unlimited  
507 W. Baseline • Lafayette, CO 80026

At your nearest store  
Or call  
Voice: (303)665-4849, 666-7754  
We accept:   **COD**



## THE ECONOMICAL CHOICE

### GTS-100X

Quality, Reliability, Service, Future Systems' standards continue with the economical GTS-100X disk drive for your ATARI-ST. The GTS-100X has design and engineering standards that have been optimized for performance value. Plug compatible with your ATARI-ST, with a lighted power switch on the front panel. Runs all ATARI-ST, 3 1/2 inch disks. Color coordinated to matches your ST.

**Future SYSTEMS, INC.**

21634 Lassen St.  
Chatsworth, CA 91311  
818-407-1647 FAX 818-407-0681



is really refreshing to use something as trouble-free as the Syquest.

To this day, Syquest is fighting the old legends of how fragile hard disks are, and how "unreliable" removable media is, because it's "contaminated by outside air". Well, floppies used to be pretty unreliable, too, back in 1979—but that's all changed. Such is the case with removable hard disks.

#### Partcopy: Move Data Fast

All three drives are compatible with Partcopy from the April 1989 issue of START. This program is a very high-speed hard-disk sector mover; it can be used to very rapidly copy a hard-disk partition anywhere. It runs at around 8-10MB per minute. Rather than bothering with copying files one at a time, it simply copies an entire block of sectors at a time, doing an "image" transfer.

Partcopy is among the nicest ways to do a backup of a hard disk,

because it's very fast; even the largest of hard disks will be finished very quickly at 8MB/minute. Even though I wrote it, I have to recommend it to you for backups or for moving around large partitions, as GEM takes all day to do the same thing. Carter Graphics supplies Partcopy, according to their ad, with the system.

You'll notice that the Syquest keeps up with very fast drives (20 millisecond RLL drives) during Partcopy. The drive is said to have a 25-millisecond seek time, and a 600K per second transfer rate; I can well believe it. We now use the Syquests as the primary development drives and we simply wouldn't if other, "fixed" hard disks we have were any faster.

Note that the common RATEHD hard disk benchmark program does not return results consistent with reality on the Syquest. I know from Partcopy that the Syquest is even or

ahead of the Mitsubishi RLL setup, yet RATEHD returns a 20-millisecond seek rate on the Mitsubishi and a 45-millisecond seek rate on the Syquest. Don't believe it; something in the benchmarker is wrong.

#### Problems & Suggestions

I really wish I could come up with something bad to say about these units, because then it would make this review look more balanced. The price is a bit higher than other 40MB units, if you really do your shopping, but that rapidly turns around when you start buying a few 44MB disk packs at around \$100 apiece. The drives are rugged past the point of belief. I encountered no incompatibilities, no bugs, no problems, just fast and reliable performance.

You shouldn't have problems with the disk packs. As the manual says, don't drop it, put it in your oven or in a bathtub. Neither should you dunk ▶

## Coming to the... Disneyland Hotel



Home Entertainment & Computer Expo

#### GENERAL ADMISSION

\$5.00 1 - DAY  
\$7.00 2 - DAY  
CHILDREN UNDER 12  
FREE WITH PAID ADULT

This is the show you have all been waiting for! All of Atari's products on display and demonstrations of 2600, 7800, XE Game system, 8-bit computers, Atari ST and Mega computer system. See the "Newies"... Products available for your Atari! Attend seminars and conferences on desktop publishing, programming and more!

Friday, April 6 is for the TRADE ONLY.

THIS IS THE LARGEST ATARI SHOW HELD IN THE UNITED STATES... DON'T MISS IT!

**April 6, 7 & 8, 1990**

Friday 1PM - 5PM Saturday 10AM - 6PM Sunday 10AM - 5PM  
DISNEYLAND HOTEL  
ANAHEIM, CALIFORNIA

Hotel, Tickets, and Special Discount Airfare  
CALL FOR RESERVATIONS  
(800) 842-9034 9 AM - 5 PM PST

Retail Dealers and Distributors are requested to pre-register for admission to TRADE ONLY day April 6, 1990. NO FEE, pre-registration is required. Call (503) 673-2259



## LIONHEART

### BUSINESS & STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

#### LOCATE HARD-TO-FIND SOFTWARE!

ECONOMETRICS - SALES & MARKET FORECASTING - FORECASTING & TIME-SERIES - QUALITY CONTROL - EXPERIMENTAL STATISTICS - BUSINESS STATISTICS - MARKETING STATISTICS - DESCRIPTIVE STATISTICS - MULTIVARIATE ANALYSIS - CLUSTER ANALYSIS - PROJECT PLANNING - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - OPTIMIZATION - BIOMETRICS - REGRESSION - DECISION ANALYSIS TECHNIQUES - LINEAR AND NON-LINEAR PROGRAMMING - RISK & BUSINESS SIMULATIONS - INVENTORY - PARAMETER & TOLERANCE DESIGN - ANOVA - AND MANY OTHERS!

Lionheart produces numerical analysis software of the finest quality. Turn your personal computer into your personal M.B.A. - a keen new employee at the right price! Gain an edge on the competition!

Prices range from \$125 to \$145 per title

#### SEND FOR FREE PRODUCT GUIDE!

P.O. BOX 379, ALBANY, VT 05440  
TEL.: (514) 933-4918 FAX: (514) 939-3087



it in nitric acid nor shoot at it. Just treat it like a \$100 floppy and you're set.

Note: don't write on the disk labels with a pencil. The graphite powder from the pencil is bad news for the drive.

I would also recommend not shipping it in a box full of packing pellets without putting it in a protective cover first.

### Support

The staff at both Carter Graphics and Toad Computers are friendly people who take the time to answer dumb questions. I know, because I called and asked some. Carter Graphics also offers a Syquest disk pack crammed full of Atari ST public-domain programs, pictures and so forth, for \$15 over the cost of blank media. That's around 60 double-sided floppies worth of material! This shows concern for the customer.

When I identified myself and asked some fairly technical questions, they had no trouble answering them.

### Conclusion

If I were buying a hard disk now (and I recently did), a Syquest removable disk is what I would get. It's extremely fast, it's portable and it's cost effective; you'd be surprised how fast you can use up the 44MB cartridges. And it provides a means to backup your present hard disks at speeds that mean you'll actually get around to doing it.

At \$100 for 44MB, this is probably the least expensive media you can store ST files on while still being able to access the data at warp-drive speed. It's as if you suddenly changed to 44MB floppy disks, not 3/4MB floppy disks. ■

**START Contributing Editor Dave Small is the sire of Spectre 128**

**and GCR. Doug Wheeler works with Dave at Gadgets by Small. He is also a Genie Sysop and is widely known for his GDOS expertise.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**MegaFile 44.** Call for Price. Atari Corp., 1996 Boregas, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, [408] 745-2000.

**ToadFile 44.** \$899; Syquest Disk Packs, \$99; [Call for price and availability of other hard-drive accessories and configurations.] Toad Computers, 558 Baltimore Annapolis Blvd., Severna Park, MD 21146, [301] 544-6943.

**SG44-ST.** \$899; Syquest Disk Packs, \$99; Public-Domain Cartridge, 44MB of ST Software, \$119. [Call for price and availability of other hard-drive accessories and configurations.] Carter Graphics & Computers, 3006 N. Main Street, Logan, UT 84321, [801] 753-1399 or [801] 752-2500.

## SIDELINE SOFTWARE

840 N.W. 57th Court - Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309 - (305) 771-2161



IMPORTERS OF FINE EUROPEAN SOFTWARE

**1-800-888-9273**

FAX (305) 772-0334



### COMPILATION PACKS

<b>Light Force</b>	<b>\$35</b>
R-Type, IK+, BioChallenge, Voyager	
<b>Winners</b>	<b>\$35</b>
Thunderblade, Ledstorm, Blasteroids, IM, Mission	
<b>ST GIANTS</b>	<b>\$35</b>
Gauntlett II, Outrun, 1943, StreetFighter	

Fighter Bomber	\$ 35	The Untouchables	\$ 32
Iron Lord	\$ 32	Onslaught	\$ 32
North and South	\$ 32	Ninja Warrior	\$ 32
Power Drift	\$ 32	Beverly Hills Cop	\$ 32
Stuntcar Racer	\$ 32	Time	\$ 32
The Games (Summer Edition)	\$ 32	Armada	\$ 32
Operation Thunderbolt	\$ 32	Borodino	\$ 32
Interphase	\$ 32	Enterprise	\$ 30
Ghostbusters II	\$ 32	Hard Driving	\$ 30
Moonwalker	\$ 32	Ghouls & Ghosts	\$ 30
Chase H.Q.	\$ 32	Batman (the Movie)	\$ 30
Turbo Outrun	\$ 32	Strider	\$ 30

**\$15.00 Each**

**Jaws, High Steel, Spherical,  
Leonardo, Archipelagos,  
Aargh, Astaroth, Weird Dreams**

### UK MAGAZINES

<b>ST ACTION - With Disk</b>	<b>\$8.00</b>
<b>ST FORMAT - With Disk</b>	<b>\$8.00</b>
<b>ST USER</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>
<b>ST WORLD</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>
<b>THE ONE</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>
<b>THE GAMES MACHINE</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>
<b>ACE</b>	<b>\$5.00</b>

Subscription Information: Magazine with disk \$90/year  
Subscription Price Includes Shipping: Magazine without disk \$75/year  
Software Orders: add \$6 COD, or \$3 charge/check/cash

**CALL US - NEW TITLES DAILY ! !**

## ITERATION

### And a Bit of History

BY CHRISTOPH HERD

*Can You Afford College? File COLLEGE.ARC on Side 1 of your START disk.*

**W**elcome to our third installment of this spreadsheet column. While spreadsheets are used

primarily in businesses, their power can also be applied to solve financial questions in personal finance. After all, managing your own money effectively should always be your first order of business!

This time I'd like to discuss some of the things spreadsheets do well — and some they don't do well at all. In order to understand the limitations of spreadsheets, it's helpful to look at their design philosophy. The granddaddy of spreadsheets, Visicalc, was designed to solve a series of financial problems. These financial problems — theretofore solvable only with an electronic calculator — called for a super calculator, one with 50 or even 100 displays.

The designers of the first spreadsheet called it Visible Calculator or Visicalc. It was composed of an

array of calculator displays, each containing its own mini set of programming steps, but even more revolutionary was that each display (cell) could refer to the calculation result in any other display. It was truly a "visible calculator." This design philosophy has withstood the test of time. Most spreadsheets today

**Spreadsheets are essentially an array of programmable calculators, each with the ability to look at and use the contents of other cells as results from any of the other thousands of similar calculators in the spreadsheet.**

adhere closely to this design philosophy and thus still have the same limitations, LDW Power included.

#### The Limitations of Spreadsheets

It is useful to think about spreadsheets this way, because it gives you a good idea of what you can and

can't do with one. One thing that spreadsheets do not perform gracefully is *iteration*, the repeated recalculation of a formula where the results of the previous calculation are a part of the next. Early on, the term circular reference described an error condition. (Circular reference is where a series of cells point in a

Worksheet Range Copy-Move File Print Graph Data Macro Quit									
END READY OK CALC SCAL END NOTE HELP									
F22:									
D1	COLLEGE-A								
1	COLLEGE FUND WORKSHEET								
2	=====								
3	MODIFY MONTHLY INVESTMENT UNTIL FINAL BALANCE IS POSITIVE								
4	=====								
5									FINAL BALANCE
6									566.91
7	PRESENT SITUATION:								
8	TUITION PER YEAR 9888.00								
9	ROOMS, ETC. PER YEAR 5288.00								
10	BOARD PER YEAR 91,588.00								
11	ROOM PER YEAR INCLUDED								
12	YEARLY AMOUNT NEEDED 92,588.00								
13	=====								
14	YEARS UNTIL NEEDED 17 CH MAKE INTEGER								
15	RATE OF INFLATION 4.00%								

circle or where every cell depends on every other cell).

Later on, more sophisticated spreadsheets began to be able to cope with this condition — an indicator informed you of the circular condition and the spreadsheet was forced into manual recalculation ▶

mode. Pressing the recalculation key repeatedly would produce successive results of all circular references involved. LDW Power can be set to recalculate a set number of times from one to 50 with the /WGRI command. This performs the set number of recalculations for each press of the RECALC button, (F9). It's still a rather crude way to approach the problem.

There are some functions in the Lotus 1-2-3 command language (Recalc and a For-Next statement) that take the problem of iteration one step closer to a satisfactory conclusion. Unfortunately, these commands don't yet exist in LDW Power. (I have already approached Logical Design Works on this matter, and their answer was simple: if their spreadsheet sells, they'll upgrade it.)

Several commands should be included in spreadsheets to handle iteration. The For-Next loop is one

## One of the most innovative iteration machines is the human brain.

that's necessary. There should also be a simple iteration command such as @ITER(expression,number,limit), in which you could specify something like @ITER(A2=A2+1/A2,100,0.001) to calculate the expression 100 times or until the difference between successive values is less than 0.001.

### What You Can Do in the Meantime...

You have several options. One of the most innovative and easiest to use iteration machines is the human

brain. Your brain, when used with a computer to take the drudgery out of performing intermediate calculations, can solve a wide variety of problems.

The spreadsheet on this month's START disk illustrates another solution. It solves a problem that does not have a simple, one-formula answer, but relies on iteration values supplied by you. But don't worry—it'll be easy enough.

The spreadsheet itself approaches a modern problem: the rising cost of college education and how much you should save if you have children or are contemplating starting a family.

### Getting Started

To get started, boot this month's START disk; the START Menu program runs automatically. After following the instructions to backup your START disk, click on Prepare Disk and select "College Spread-

<b>ATARI ST</b>		<b>\$2.00</b> per disk
<b>PUBLIC DOMAIN and SHAREWARE</b>		30 or more disks per order
<b>Limited Time Offer!</b>		<b>\$2.50 \$2.75</b>
<b>Catalog Disk - \$1</b>		15-29 disks per order 1-14 disks per order
<b>SHIPPING: \$3 US, \$4 Canada</b>		
108 Ramdisks and Print Spoolers	583 ARC 5.21B, ArcShell 2.0, Arcit.	
135 Monopoly (COLOR).	585 LHArc-Better than ARC!	
138 Wheel-of-Fortune (COLOR).	586 Two Floppy Disk Catalogers.	
139 Spacewar 3.0 arcade game	587 Speed Reader, Diary Accessory,	
223 Speech - read text files!	Appointment Calendar, ...	
294 DeskPac Plus Accessory:	588 Typing Tutor, Hebrew WP.	
notebook, phonebook, calc,...	589 Magniwriter (big letters), Spell	
315 2 Good Databases	Checker with 40,000 words.	
334 JILCAD 2D - CAD program!	593 Music Inventory, MIDI programs.	
(DBU/IMEG)best (in MONO).	594 Art ST drawing, SnapShot, Slick	
359 Music Studio #5 - Many songs.	Sideshow (COLOR).	
409 Ultram 2.0d modem prg.	600 Young Kids: Weegames and	
412 Recipe program (COLOR).	Wuzzlers (COLOR).	
446 ST Writer Elite 3.4.	601 Kids: Bampix (Concentration),	
520 Chess, Boggle, Cribbage,...	Dois2Dois, Bingo (COLOR).	
522 ST Vegas (COLOR).	605 Lucky Day Lottery Picker,	
524 PacMan, Midway (COLOR).	States & Capitals game.	
528 Jumpster (OBERT), Monopoly,	606 Word Search Puzzle Maker,	
H.O. Tsipian game (COLOR).	Sherlock crime game, graphics...	
544 Deluxe Fontmaster (MONO).	612 Orbit (STOS Breakout), Shadow	
550 Opus 2.2 Spreadsheet (DBU/MEG).	Box, Tennis (COLOR).	
561 BSTAT 2.05 Statistics (DBU/MEG).	615 Video Poker, Triple Yahtzee,	
570 Risk (MONO).	Tetris, ... (COLOR).	
577 James the Butler ACC, VKiller,	616 Jigsaw Puzzle, Colorquest	
QuickMenu, other utilities...	(Simon) (COLOR).	
578 Dcopy 3.2 and Dcopy Shell...	620 Great Mono Games - Drachen	
579 Utilities: Pack, Nullfil, Rattrap,	(Shanghai), Tetris, Lunar Lander	
Mouse Accel, Screen savers,...	621 Pentimo Puzzle and Monopoly	
581 Super Utilities: LG File Selector,	(like Tetris) Games (COLOR).	
Pinhead, Disk Cache, Newbell,...	622 Super Breakout (MONO).	
Also disks for IBM PC (3.5" and 5.25" formats)		
Check or Money Order. (COD = \$3 extra)		
U. S. Dollars Only - Ohio add 5.5% tax.		
Shipping per Order: \$3 US/AM, \$4 Canada		
<b>AccuSoft PD &amp; Shareware</b>		
<b>P.O. Box 02214, Dept. 3</b>		
<b>Columbus, OH 43202</b>		

## Introducing...

### Fleet Street Publisher 3.0

*Fleet Street Publisher 3.0™* takes a giant leap into the future! Easily, the most powerful desktop publishing application available for the Atari ST, *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0* is designed to produce high quality printed material without spending a fortune.

### New Features

*Fleet Street Publisher 3.0* gives you:

- The ability to create multiple page documents with automatic generation of headers and footers, from master pages.
- A Repeat feature for multiple duplication of text, effects, and graphics.
- The ability to flow text around any object.
- The ability to import Object-oriented drawings.
- A spelling checker with over 120,000 words.
- Printer drivers are available for a variety of printers.

Why be satisfied to remain in the Dark Ages of publishing, when you can leap into its future with *Fleet Street Publisher 3.0*? Join the *Fleet Street Elite*... and unleash your publishing potential today.



576 S. Telegraph • Pontiac, MI 48053 • (313) 334-5700

## The spreadsheet approaches a modern problem: the rising cost of college education.

sheet," the file COLLEGE.ARC will automatically un-ARC onto the disk you choose. In the file COLLEGE.ARC is an LDW Power spreadsheet file called COLLEGE.LDW. (Editor's Note: *We have decided to standardize on the .LDW file format, since it has become the spreadsheet of choice for ST users; we strongly recommend that if you need a spreadsheet for your ST, buy LDW Power for its speed and, well, power!*)

Let's begin our examination of the spreadsheet. Boot LDW Power and load the file COLLEGE.LDW. You can either use the mouse and drop-down menus to select Retrieve from the File menu or use the keystroke sequence [F] (to bring up the Lotus-like menus, [F] to select the File menu) and [R] (to Retrieve a file). Whichever method you use, you'll be presented with the file-selector box from which you can load COLLEGE.LDW. After the file is loaded, it should appear like the illustration. (We've shown the worksheet in compressed view mode in order to fit it all in the illustration; the keystrokes to toggle the compressed and normal views are: [F], [W] (Worksheet), [W] (Window) and [V] (View).)

Here is what the spreadsheet tells you: rows 6 through 12 are your work area where you can consider the choice of college. The figures given are undoubtedly out-of-date, but typical for a public college when I went to school. You might check Money or U.S. News & World Report for college costs; both magazines have run annual issues on that topic. Whatever you put into cells D7 to D10 is summed up in cell D12 and

used by the rest of the spreadsheet. This is the amount the spreadsheet assumes is needed now. Then, you specify the number of years until the money is needed; the spreadsheet applies your assumed rate of inflation over this period.

Meanwhile, you'll be investing monthly at some rate of investment to obtain the amount you'll need in the future. If seven percent seems a bit high, try six percent — or if you have access to high-interest investments, try a higher rate. The spreadsheet then takes the monthly investment amount and converts it into a future value after 17 years (or however many you specified). It then subtracts the yearly inflation-adjusted college costs and adds year-end interest to the account, four times.

But wait: the monthly level of investment was precisely what you didn't know! Just insert any number that's halfway reasonable and let the spreadsheet go its merry way. After the fourth year of withdrawal, you'll want the net value to be positive, but barely so to insure that your investment will just exceed all of the withdrawals. This last year-end-value is calculated in cell E28 and repeated in cell F5.

### Brainial Iteration

With cell A1 in the upper left corner of the screen, page down until the line containing the monthly investment appears on the screen. Notice that the final balance is still visible at the upper right corner of the screen. Now place the cell pointer in the cell containing the monthly investment and modify it until the final balance is barely positive. If it winds up too large, reduce your monthly payment;

if the result is negative, increase your monthly investment — or find a higher rate of return and change the assumed rate accordingly.

This is how you iterate the spreadsheet manually ("brainially"). You will find that only three or four guesses will get you into the general ballpark you want to use for investment considerations.

Try this modification: erase all the dashes in cells A4 to F4, but leave the blank line for visual effect. Now place the cursor in cell A3 and notice the label in it. It has a label prefix of '. Replace this label prefix with a vertical dash (|) and press Return. Nothing happens. Now try printing the spreadsheet again. Make sure the print range is A1 to F29. This is how you hide lines containing comments to the spreadsheet user. The cell containing the "hiding vertical bar prefix" must be in the very first column of the print range, however.

There's another way to arbitrarily exclude information on the spreadsheet from being printed — which I'll save for an upcoming installment so that you can see it in action with a useful sample spreadsheet.

### Coming Attractions

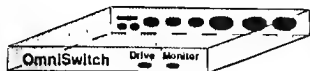
Next column, I'll present another "one-pager," which will analyze the feasibility of refinancing an investment, be it your house, car or anything else financed at a fixed interest rate. ■

**Christoph Herd (previously misidentified as Christopher) lives and works in Colorado Springs, Colorado. This is the third installment of his introductory column on spreadsheets.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**LDW Power.** \$149.95.  
Logical Design Works, Inc.,  
780 Montague Expressway,  
Suite 103, San Jose, CA  
95131, (408) 435-1445.

## OMNISWITCH by TALON MULTI-SYNC FOR ATARI



**SUGGESTED RETAIL \$129.95 \$89.95**

Now, for the first time you can hook up your Atari to a Multi-Sync Monitor with the incredible OMNISWITCH.

• **MULTI-SYNC MONITOR PORT:** Gives your Atari the ability to use a multi-sync monitor. Color or monochrome with the touch of a button. (low, medium and high resolutions)

• **COLOR AND MONOCHROME MONITOR PORTS:** If you do not have a multi-sync monitor, Omniswitch allows you to plug in color and monochrome monitors and switch between them. No more cable swapping!

• **FLOPPY DRIVE PORTS:** Enables you to use two external floppy drives instead of one! (uses 3.5" and/or 5.25")

• **AUDIO JACK** to plug in to your amplifier.

• **VIDEO JACK** for monochrome video output.

**MULTI-SYNC MONITORS AVAILABLE - CALL \$\$\$**

## JOIN SOFTWARE CLUB INTERNATIONAL

**SHAREWARE FOR ATARI & AMIGA  
SIGN UP TODAY  
AND GET A 3 DISK INTRODUCTORY BONUS**

As a member, each month you will receive up to 20 programs on three disks for only \$8.95.

Annual membership fee is only \$10.00, and includes a three disk bonus selection of our Best Sellers.

Canadian and European fees are slightly higher.

Your satisfaction is guaranteed or you may cancel at any time.

Please call or write for member information.

**A PRODUCT OF TALON TECHNOLOGY INC.**

## DISK WAR

**3.5" DS/DD BLUE - LOTS OF 150**  
LOTS OF 100 - 64¢ • LOTS OF 50 - 69¢  
3.5" USER LABELS \$1.50/50

**57¢**

**LIFETIME WARRANTY**

**5.25" DS/DD BLACK W/PAPER SLEEVES**  
- LOTS OF 1000  
LOTS OF 300 - 23¢ • LOTS OF 100 - 25¢  
TYVEK SLEEVES SUBBED FOR \$3.00/100  
5 25" USER LABELS \$2.00/100

**19¢**

# SUPERCHARGER

**THE FIRST EVER EXTERNAL PC BOARD FOR ATARI ST COMPUTERS. A FULL MS-DOS PROCESSING SYSTEM THAT SIMPLY PLUGS INTO THE DMA PORT, WITH NO NEED TO OPEN YOUR COMPUTER. SUPERCHARGER IS PACKED WITH FEATURES AND CAN BE USED WITH ALL MACHINES FROM 520ST TO MEGA 4 AND EVEN THE STACY LAPTOP**

### FEATURES:

- 100% compatible with MS-DOS programs • Norton Factor 4.4 • Supports all hard disks • Supports parallel ports
- Use "hotkey" to run PC and Atari programs at the same time without resetting • Turns the Atari mouse into a PC mouse
- Supports internal and external 3.5" and 5.25" floppy drives • Leaves the cartridge port free for use • Contains its own 512 RAM, making it extremely fast and easily expandable to one megabyte RAM • Contains an 8087 co processor socket
- Supports both mono and color Atari monitors (CGA color) • Contains its own 8 megahertz v30 processor • DMA in-out ports • Supports some AT programs, such as "286 windows" • Built in bus which will be adapted in the future to accept PC expansion boards • Comes complete with comprehensive hard disk utilities software • Housed in an attractive color coordinated ABS plastic case • MS-DOS 4.0 • Comes complete with DMA cable, 5V DC external power supply and easy to use manual • Simple to set up and easy to use • Registration card for free software updates and 12 month warranty.

**All this for the incredible price of just**

**\$399.00**

**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE. SHIPPING AND HANDLING EXTRA**

**DISTRIBUTED FOR TALON TECHNOLOGY BY**

**MEDIONIX INC.**

243 N. HIGHWAY 101 • STE. 18 • SOLANA BEACH, CA. 92075

**ORDER TODAY**

**619 755-8808**

**WE ACCEPT VISA/MASTERCARD**

# BECKERCAD FROM ABACUS

BY DAVE EDWARDS

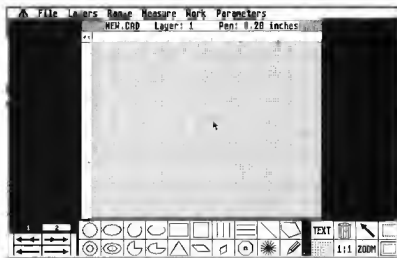
**T**he latest offering in computer-aided design for the ST comes in the form of BeckerCAD from Abacus (originally developed in West Germany by DataBecker). BeckerCAD requires at least 1MB of memory, and a hard disk is suggested.

Overall BeckerCAD has a unique user interface with some very advanced features. However, I found many portions of the program deviate greatly from accepted CAD conventions.

## For Starters

BeckerCAD's opening screen uses a very straightforward, icon-based system (Figure 1). The row of icons along the bottom control most of the major CAD elements. The program uses standard GEM menus along the top for file functions and other options that are required less often. Objects are placed into the drawing simply by selecting one of these icons and clicking on points on the screen.

When starting a new drawing in BeckerCAD you're first asked for the page format. This is where you tell the system what size sheet you're working on. (I personally do not like



**Figure 1:** BeckerCAD is an icon-based CAD package.

this selection because it forces a designer to choose a sheet-size early on and that may not be known at the very beginning.) After selecting the page format you must select a scale. Here again it would be better to simply work in real units and ignore the scale factor until it was time to plot out the drawing. After the scale you then set the units you wish to work in the decimal precision.

You then start to work on your drawing by assigning the spacing of your grid. All of these parameters then can be stored and used in other drawings.

When you start placing objects is when you discover one of the best features of BeckerCAD. After you select the first point of a line, for example, the cursor then displays an

"information box" (Figure 2). This box contains the X, Y coordinate, length and angle the cursor is in relation to the first point. When placing other objects, such as a circle, the box would display things like the radius. Instead of having to input this information you simply move the cursor until the values are correct and then place the second point. I found this method fun to use but constantly updating these values did cause the cursor to move erratically.

## Complete Options

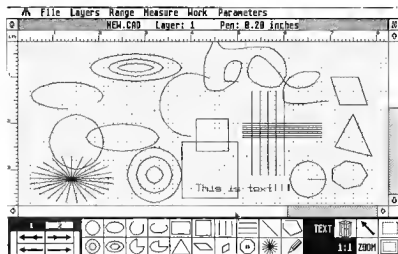
The element options in BeckerCAD include: circles, ellipses, circular arcs, elliptical arcs, rectangle, squares, parallel lines, single lines, poly (connected) lines, concentric circles, concentric ellipses, circle segments, ▶

ellipse segments, triangles, parallelograms, polygons, rays, freehand lines and symbols. This has to be one of the most complete sets of objects I've ever seen. I don't know if I will ever use all of them but they would be nice to have around if needed.

I especially liked the squares, parallel lines and freehand lines options. Using these elements and the information box is very simple and I had objects all over the screen in no time. Erasing them was done by using the UNDO arrows found on the lower left part of the screen. Any object that is erased can be restored by using the opposite set of arrows.

Once objects are placed they can be easily changed by selecting the Arrow Icon on the lower right. You then can select an object on the screen, move it or change it in any manner. This one option can be used for any of the elements on the screen. This is a very powerful feature, letting you perform many different manipulations by just selecting the points on the screen. This makes much more sense than having to choose a different operation for every element you want to change — it really puts the power of point and click where it should be.

There are many construction options such as plumb (perpendicu-



**Figure 2:** After you select the first point of a line, the cursor then displays this "information box." This box contains the X, Y coordinate, length and angle the cursor is in relation to the first point.

lar) lines, trim lines, break lines, fillets and chamfers. These items are accessed by selecting Icon Bar 2. However it would have been nice if the element placement choices such as 3-point circle were placed on the same icon bar. Some of the terms such as plumb would be confusing to some users but overall it is a good set of construction options.

### For Ranging

Other than options already mentioned, BeckerCAD will also let you select a range of objects using a "fence" to do manipulations on. Once a range of objects is created the objects can be saved as a symbol, clipped to a buffer, pasted from a buffer, copied, moved, scaled in size, rotated, rotate copied, mirrored or fixed. Fixing a range prohibits any

further manipulations on that range; naturally you can unfix a range.

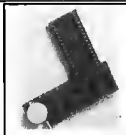
Objects can be on any of 300 layers, however before a layer can be used it must be "added." Layers can also be removed or deactivated. Deactivating a layer makes that layer invisible, helping to clean up the screen and speed redraws. But I didn't like having to add all these layers whenever I needed them. Layers should be available at any time and they should not have to be added to be used.

Objects then can be "measured" which is the same as dimensioning. Options include manual dimensioning, Auto (x-y locked), diametric, radial or angular. Text can also be placed into a drawing. You can select the size and font you wish to use.

Your drawing then can be plotted

### ST/time \$59.95

LITHIUM 10YR. BATTERY BACK-UP CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE THAT FITS IN ALL STs. INSTALL IT UNDER A TOS ROM CHIP AND ALL YOUR FILES WILL BE TIME & DATE STAMPED WITH CORRECT DATE & TIME. COMES WITH DIGITAL CORNER CLOCK DISPLAY.



ST/time ↑

**NEW PRODUCT ANNOUNCEMENTS**  
**Z-RAM/Mega2-to-4** \$149.95  
SOLDERLESS MEGA 2 RAM  
UPGRADE TO 4 MEGABYTES! NO  
TRACE CUTTING INVOLVED.

**Z-RAM/2.5MEG** \$129.95  
ULTRA LOW-PROFILE SOLDERLESS  
520ST/520STFM/1040 2.5 MEG RAM  
UPGRADE. FITS UNDER ALL RF-  
SHIELDS, INCLUDING OLDER STYLE  
520ST(EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY)



IMPROVED MMU PINGRID BOARD

**Z-RAM /4MEG**  
**OK** \$149.95 ↑  
**2MEG** \$349.95  
**4MEG** \$599.95

\$35.00 INSTALLATION SERVICE. SHIP US YOUR ST  
AND IN 72 HOURS GET A MEGA BACK.  
CALL FOR INFORMATION AND CURRENT PRICES.

**ZUBAIR INTERFACES, INC.**  
5243B PARAMOUNT BLVD. LAKEWOOD, CA 90712  
PHONE (213) 408-6715 FAX (213) 408-6748

### Z-RAM 3-D/4MEG

520/520STFM/1040 2.5 TO 4 MEGABYTE  
SOLDERLESS MEMORY UPGRADE KIT

INNOVATIVE 3-D DOUBLE-DECKER  
BOARDS FIT ENTIRELY INTO THE  
VIDEO SHIFTER BOX OF ST. USES  
1MEGABIT RAM. RELIABLE GROUND  
AND DATA CONNECTIONS MAKE  
THIS THE MEMORY UPGRADE FOR  
THE ST. DIAGNOSTICS AND RAM-  
DISK SOFTWARE INCLUDED.



using a great many different output devices. These include Epson printers, NEC printers, Atari Laser, Apple Laser Writer (PostScript) and Hewlett Packard plotters. Not very many CAD programs output directly into PostScript and I really wonder why DataBecker chose the include that option. I think it would have been better to output to an Encapsulated PostScript file so your CAD files could be included in a desktop

## BeckerCAD has a unique user interface with some very advanced features.

publishing file. However, many printers cannot be used directly from inside BeckerCAD and must use a separate output program. This output program has a great set of options for page layout and other parameters. I liked the options here but it would have been much better if it was included in the main program.

### Some Nice Touches

Another program included in the BeckerCAD package is a font editor, whereby you can create your own text styles. But the fonts you can create with it are of such low resolution (14x17 points) that I don't know why you would want to create others than you already have. The fonts in BeckerCAD need to have a higher resolution — at least 64x48. Still, including a font editor is a nice touch.

And speaking of nice touches, I've saved the best for last. BeckerCAD is one of the only Atari CAD programs to include a macro language. With this language, objects can be placed under program control. The language is very simple and has most of

the math functions you'll need. It is very easy to write a program for what the industry calls "parametric programming." This is used to draw objects that are very similar based on numeric data input from the user. This can really automate the drawing process. Unfortunately, that's about all BeckerCAD's programming language can be used for. It lacks the ability to select an object and have that object's parameters returned to variables. Objects can only be created, not deleted or changed.

### Mixed Feelings

I really have mixed feelings about BeckerCAD. Even though it has such nice options I still don't think it supplies enough for the price you pay. Options such as output to PostScript, the font editor and symbol libraries are great. But I would like to have seen all these options taken to another level — they just seem to stop too short.

I feel a couple of things need to change in order for BeckerCAD to be a top product. For one thing, if you're going to sell a CAD program in the United States, it must work in feet and inches — not decimal feet or decimal inches. Also in order to find out how to snap to the endpoints of lines I had to go through the tutorial. This needs to be spelled out elsewhere.

Overall BeckerCAD is a good start, but if I needed a professional CAD program to use now, I would probably look elsewhere. ■

**Dave Edwards runs a CAD consulting service in Montgomery, Alabama and has written several CAD-Related articles for START.**

### PRODUCTS MENTIONED

**BeckerCAD**, \$395.  
Abacus Software, 5370 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512, (616) 698-0330.

## Chicagoland's Largest Atari ST Dealer!

**Biggest Software Selection, Including Import Titles & Magazines**

**Computers Software Service**

**Software Plus**

Wheeling  
520-1717

Hanover Park  
837-6900

Chicago  
338-6100

Created using Calamus

## SQ44-ST 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Hard Drive

Complete Systems From

**\$899**

Features a SyQuest Drive and One 44 Meg Cartridge  
2 Year Warranty — Going Fast! 120 Host, Clock & 120  
Software — Rated 25 Ms./600K/S — **Free Participo.**  
Backup Software from Start! — Autoclocking Ready to Run

**Shoe Box Case \$899**

2 Drive Slots 8M" Style—7" Wide x 7" High x 15" Deep

**Single Drive Case \$919**

Compact Size — Fits in a Briefcase

6" Wide x 2.75" High x 13" Deep

**Under Monitor Case \$929**

2 Drive Capacity — Ready for 2nd SCSI Drive

15" Wide x 3" High x 14.25" Deep — 95 Watts

**Add a Seagate Hard Drive**

49MB ST157/N1, 28Ms \$379

85Mb ST296N, 28 Ms \$499

Floppy Drive Installed 3.5" or 5.25" \$99

External 3.5" SDD Drive \$139

**Carter Graphics & Computers**

21 North Main Street — Logan, Utah 84301 Since 1985

Free Shipping on Pre-Paid Orders

Call (801) 753-1399 to order

Pricing is for Cash/Check. Visa/MC/AMEX/CCD. Accepted  
Overnite and Saturday Delivery Available. Credit Cards add 3%


## MEMORY UPGRADES

FOR ATARI ST & MEGA II

	4 MEG	2.5 MEG	2 MEG	1 MEG
MEGA II	290.00	*	*	*
1040 ST	530.00	290.00	*	*
520 FM	530.00	290.00	*	Call for latest
520 ST	530.00	*	290.00	cost

Prices include RAM chips, installation, 90-day warranty!  
24 Hrs turn around for mail orders, or 'while you wait'  
for carry in! We use soldering on all connections of our  
upgrades to insure long lasting quality of contacts.

Minor typographical errors subject to change due to production limitations.  
For more information and latest prices please call



**COMPUTROL  
INDUSTRIES**

34-41 34th STREET  
ASTORIA, NY 11106  
(800) 477-2131  
(718) 392-5852  
FAX (718) 392-4136

Run your ST at 16 MHz!  
Turbo 16 enabled...\$399.95  
Save \$40 installation fee with our  
Turbo 16 accelerator special!  
Get the Fast Technology 16 MHz board  
installed for just the price of the  
board! Offer good only  
when combined with  
any memory  
upgrade.

## ATY Computer

3727 13th Ave.  
Oakland, CA 94610  
(415) 482-3775

**ST Specialist**

Super  
B44-

520STFM with built in  
DOS/DD drive, only \$379

100

1040ST	\$659	Mega2	\$1139
1040 + color	959	Mega2 + color	1429
1040 + mono	799	Mega2 + mono	1259
color monitor	339	Mega4	1579
mono monitor	159	Mega4 + color	1829
DS/DD drive	209	Mega4 + mono	1699
Megafile30	529	Portfolio	379
8.5MB hard disk	785	PC-SPEED	379

**30 to 40% discount on all Softwares**

We carry many accessories and goodies such as 2400B modem, monitor master, scanner, printers, cables... everything for the ST.

**Will match any advertised prices!**

call for a free complete listing

**Store Hours:** Mon-Fri 3:30pm. to 7pm.

Sat and Sun 12pm to 6pm

## CABLES WITH A TWIST

**BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES is PROUD to ANNOUNCE that the CABLES WE SELL carry a LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

3' HARD DISK DRIVE CABLE	\$10.36
6' FLOPPY DISK DRIVE CABLE	\$15.99
10' MIDI CABLES (2) PER PACK	\$14.76
6' MONITOR CABLE, BOTH MONO AND COLOR	\$18.36
6' 36 PIN PARALLEL TO CENTRONICS CABLE	\$23.96
6' NULL MODEM CABLE: MALE/MALE: FEMALE/FEMALE	\$15.96

We also carry a full line of parts and cables for the do-it-yourselfers. We also will make any cable to your specifications. Custom cables carry a 30-day warranty. We are the EXCLUSIVE distributor for WIZARD SOFT, graphic text adventure for the ST. You PAY what we PAY for SHIPPING the items to you. MasterCard and VISA and C.O.D.'s accepted (NO SURCHARGE). Credit cards charged the day the shipment leaves our door. Hours are Monday-Friday 9am-4pm, eastern time. O/caller after hours and give a message. WE WILL RETURN YOUR CALL!

**Call 1 (413) 538-7060**

Buddley Electronic Enterprises  
Northampton, MA 01060

**LOW LOW PRICES**

LOWEST PRICES IN CANADA

**Catalogue** on Atari ST software and hardware or Mac, IBM or Amiga Software (please specify) \$5.00. This will be refunded with your purchases.

All product approximately  
5% above dealer price + shipping  
IN CANADIAN FUNDS

**JPK The DeskTop Publisher**  
Box 2444 Humboldt, Sask.  
Canada, S0K 2A0  
1-(306)-882-3731

# START SHOPPERS MART

**START magazine**

is the number one guide to the Atari ST. To make sure you don't miss a single issue, subscribe now and have START delivered to your mailbox each month. You'll save over \$99.00 off the single-copy price. See card in this issue for details.

**HOW DO YOU  
REACH  
OVER 50,000 ATARI  
USERS  
EVERY MONTH!**

You don't have to be a marketing genius to know the fast, easy, and effective way to advertise.

Showcase your products in  
the new *START*  
**SHOPPER'S MART**

**THIS COULD  
BE  
YOUR AD!**

Rates  
1x \$400  
3x \$850  
6x \$1525

(Actual Size: 2 1/8" X 3")

It's that simple!—Our readers are smart shoppers that turn to **SHOPPER'S MART** for their computer product needs.

It couldn't be easier...contact  
your **SHOPPER'S MART**  
Sales Representative.

**Denny Riley**  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

# START Classifieds

**USED VIDEO GAMES:** Atari, Coleco, Intellivision, Odyssey, some Nintendo. Send \$1.00 and SASE for listings. Sam, 5002 West Bethany Home Road, #118, Glendale, AZ 85301

**QUALITY ST SOFTWARE ORIGINAL,** Useful, Entertainment. SASE for FREE list or \$18 for DSDD packed with programs/files. ALBERT BAGGETTA, P.O. Box 351, Feeding Hills, MA 01030.

**ELECTRONIC ACCOUNTANT FOR SALE!** Combine GEM with database/spreadsheet power to control expense/income transactions. MINILEDGER \$39.95 (Calif. add 6.5% tax). Mono/color/520/1040/MEGA. RASCOM, 22128 Newkirk Avenue, Carson, Calif. 90745.

**PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE.** Largest Selection—Currently Over 850 Disks. Fast Service and Great Support. See our Full Page Ad elsewhere in this issue. Call Toll Free for our FREE 48 Page Catalog of Atari ST Software and Accessories. Visa/Mastercard/Discover Card Welcome. BRE Software (800) 347-6760, FAX (209) 432-2599.

**SOFTWARE RENTALS.** Call Toll Free from 50 states or write for FREE list. (Please specify computer). Major credit cards accepted. WEDGEWOOD RENTAL, 5316 Woodway Dr., Ft. Worth, TX 76133. 1-800-433-2938

Antic Software's FLASH Telecommunications software version 1.6 is available! Return your ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$10 U.S. currency. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

**FLEXFORM Business Templates** for Aldus PageMaker 3.X. A library of professionally designed business forms. Simply load and print out, or customize them to your exact needs. Available in three convenient volumes (Human Resources, Inventory/Stockkeeping, Operations/Administration), making it easy to obtain the forms you need. Includes a guide to effective business form design and use. \$49.95 per volume plus \$4.50 S&H. ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 1 (800) 234-7001

**FORSALE:** Many used ST Games in Excellent Condition with documentation. Also Several Original Games. Send to: BP PA, P.O. Box 2151, Willingboro, N.J. 08046 for Catalog!

**FLEXFORM General Business Volumes I & II**—Business form templates, that can be customized, modified or enhanced. Each volume includes over thirty intelligent templates. Your input is quickly and easily displayed, automatically calculated and the data stored for later reference. For efficient data entry and professional appearing business forms (invoices, accounting documents, records, etc.) get FLEXFORM Business Templates — includes Claris Smartform Assistant. \$89.98 per volume plus \$4.50 S&H. ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 2nd St., San Francisco, CA 94107. 1 (800) 234-7001

Antic Software's PHASAR personal accounting software version 3.0 is available! Return your 2.0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$25 U.S. currency. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

GFA Basic 3.0 is now available and Antic Software has it! Return your 2.0 ORIGINAL disk with a check or money order for \$69.95 U.S. currency plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. Include your name and address. Send upgrades to our San Francisco Corporate Address: ANTIC SOFTWARE, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; Attn: Customer Service. For more information call 1-800-234-7001.

## BUY SELL TRADE SWAP

### START CLASSIFIEDS

544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107

Telephone (415) 957-0886

Name	Company
Address	Phone
City/State/Zip	
MasterCard/Visa Number	Expiration Date
Signature	Issue(s) Ad to Appear
Number of words _____ Enclosed is my payment for \$ _____	

**RATE:** \$2.00 PER WORD—twenty (20) word minimum.

**BOLDFACE:** Add \$7.50 per line for boldface words or add \$40.00 for the entire ad set in boldface (any number of lines).

**STARS:** Add \$10.00 for one (1) line of six (6) stars \*\*\*\*\* at top of ad.

**TERMS:** Prepayment is required. Check, Money Order, Visa, MasterCard, or American Express is accepted. Make check payable to Antic Publishing.

**FORMS:** Ads are subject to publisher's approval and **MUST BE TYPED**. Please underline words to be set in boldface.

**GENERAL INFORMATION:** Advertisers using Post Office Box numbers in their ads must supply permanent address and telephone numbers. Ad will appear in the next available issue after receipt unless otherwise specified.

**DEADLINE:** 65 days prior to desired cover date.

Clip this coupon, attach to typewritten copy and send with remittance to address on the left.

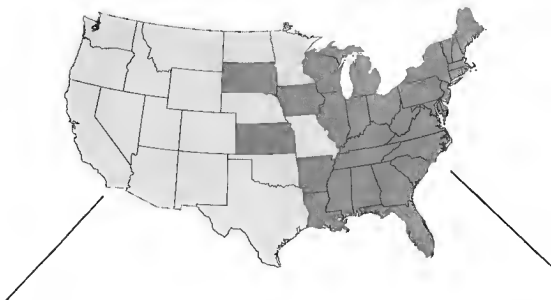
**HANDWRITTEN COPY WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED**

## Advertisers List

	PAGE NO.		PAGE NO.
1ST STOP .....	72	JPK THE DESKTOP PUBLISHER .....	64
ACCUSOFT .....	90	LIONHEART PRESS .....	87
ALPHA SYSTEMS .....	18	MARK WILLIAMS .....	6
ANDY'S MUSIC .....	74	MASTERTONIC INTERNATIONAL .....	8C
ANTIC SOFTWARE .....	29,41	MAXWELL CPU .....	86
ATY COMPUTERS .....	96	MEGAMAX .....	79,81
AVANT-GARDE SYSTEMS .....	28	MICHTRON .....	25,90
BETA-CAD SOFTWARE .....	26	MICROTOME .....	54
BLUE CHIP INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE .....	8C	MIGRAPH .....	4
BRE SOFTWARE .....	10	NEOCEPT .....	3
BUCKLEY ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENTS .....	96	NICE & SOFTWARE .....	12
CARTER GRAPHICS .....	95	PASSPORT DESIGNS .....	73
COAST TO COAST TECHNOLOGY .....	5	PROSPERO SOFTWARE .....	78
COMPUTABILITY .....	14	READYSOFT .....	2
COMPUTER GARDEN .....	84	SAN JOSE COMPUTERS .....	27
COMPUTROL INDUSTRIES .....	96	SDA CARROLL .....	69
CONDOR COMPUTERS .....	92	SIDELINE SOFTWARE .....	88
DATTEL COMPUTERS .....	80	SOFTWARE PLUS .....	95
DOUBLE CLICK SOFTWARE .....	85	ST PLUS .....	64
DR. T'S .....	62	ST WORLD .....	87
FUTURE SYSTEMS .....	86	SUPRA CORPORATION .....	8
GEMINI SHAREWARE .....	36	TOAD COMPUTER .....	84
GENERAL VIDEOTEX .....	85	TOUCHSTONE .....	40
GRIBNIF SOFTWARE .....	74	THE STERLING COMPANY .....	40
INDEX LEGALIS .....	36	WEDGEWOOD RENTAL .....	12
ISD SOFTWARE .....	38	ZUBAIR INTERFACES .....	94

This list is provided as a courtesy to our advertisers. START does not guarantee accuracy or comprehensiveness.

## Advertising Sales



Western Region  
Advertising Sales Representative

### DENNY RILEY

544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

Address all advertising materials to:

### WENDY JOHNSON

Advertising Production Coordinator  
START  
544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107

Eastern Region  
Advertising Sales Representative

### MICHAEL EVANS

544 Second Street  
San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 957-0886

Introducing...

# Wordflair™

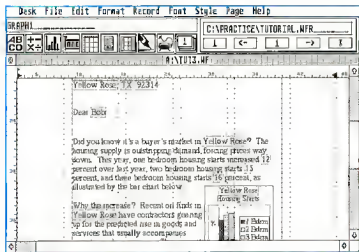
The integrated document processor

Wordflair provides all of the word processing features you need for efficient word processing and more. Wordflair lets you combine text, graphics, calculated regions and data and design your page as you go. Which means you can create eye-catching documents without having to switch from program to program. Wordflair combines the following features in one easy-to-use package:

*Imports IMG and GEM metafiles. Imports and exports ASCII text.*

*Sophisticated mail merge. Simple database functions included.*

*Fully integrated financial calculator. Creates tables quickly and easily.*



*Object-oriented word processing with integrated page layout tools.*

*Fast text handling. Create up to 9 columns. Multiple headers and footers supported.*

*Create simple graphs. Graph regions can be dynamically linked to table regions.*

Wordflair runs on Atari® 1040 ST,™ STE,™ MEGA,™ STacy,™ and TT™ computers. Hard disk recommended. Monochrome monitor suggested. GDOS printer support. \$99.95 SRP. To order, see your Atari dealer or call 415/243-9605.

■ ■ ■ ■ Blue Chip International, Inc.

501 Second Street  
Suite 414  
San Francisco  
California 94107  
415/243-0188

# Greg Norman's Shark Attack!

## THE ULTIMATE GOLF SIMULATOR

It's professional golf at its best with the game's most aggressive and successful player, Greg Norman... a state-of-the-art golf simulation with more realistic three-dimensional graphics than you've ever seen before!

Rich in detail, Shark Attack is packed with features not included in lesser games, including:

- Pre-game Practice, Matchplay, Greensomes, Strokeplay, and Texas Scramble, all handicapped according to adjustable attributes, with single and team play options (up to four players).
- A professional caddy who can recommend the club to use for each shot.
- On-screen ability to design your own swing, for a game which is more dependent on skill than luck.
- Greg Norman's swing digitized for your instruction in the best golfing form.
- Ability to open and close the club face and adjust the loft, totally on-screen, for greater control.



AMIGA



AMIGA



ATARI ST



IBM EGA

- A 3-D perspective, which can be rotated through 360 degrees from any point. You can really walk each hole, and study the lie of each shot just like you would on a real golf course (one of the features that make this a simulation, not just a game).
- Changing wind and weather conditions, to add to the challenge.

Greg Norman's Shark Attack: the first true golf simulation, produced under the guidance of the Great White Shark himself! As on the pro circuit, total concentration, strategy and control are all required to come in under par!



### AVAILABILITY:-

Atari ST

MS-DOS

Amiga

Commodore 64

Shipping

Shipping

Shipping

Spring '90



Setting New Standards  
IN COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Melbourne House Software is distributed by Virgin Mastertronic International Inc.



VIRGIN MASTERTRONIC

18001 Cowan, Irvine, CA 92714 Tel. (714) 833-8710

Melbourne House is a member of the Virgin Mastertronic Group.

Licensed from Gremlin Graphics.



# THE CATALOG™

**Quality Products You Can Trust**



## CYBER TEXTURE™ The Object Raster Master

*by David Ramsden*

Turn your DEGAS or NeoChrome pictures, or CYBER PAINT animations into CAD-3D objects with CYBER TEXTURE. Imagine a DEGAS picture pasted around a CAD-3D object—with CYBER TEXTURE, you can do it! It even includes a mobius strip! And with CYBER CONTROL, CYBER TEXTURE objects can be animated for mind-boggling f/x!

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM, a color system, CYBER STUDIO, and a source of low-resolution color images compatible with DEGAS or NeoChrome (such as CYBER PAINT). CYBER CONTROL is recommended for animating objects; CYBER PAINT is recommended for animating surfaces.*

STO263 \$49.95

## CYBER SCULPT™

### The Advanced 3D Modeling Tool™

*by Tom Hudson*

Create the most fantastic shapes imaginable with CYBER SCULPT—the mouse-controlled, 3D solid-object modeler featuring sophisticated tools previously found only on high-end workstations. CYBER SCULPT adds push, pull, twist, and bend tools to the basic spin and extrude features found on CYBER STUDIO. The possibilities have now become endless!

CYBER SCULPT includes cross-sectional modeling for shapes like boat and airplane hulls, or dimensional topography. Variable magnification, spline path extrude and spin are only a few of the many sophisticated options. More include: object distortion; vertex pulling; magnetic distortion; cross-sectional model creation; complex and simple extrude with end-capping; 3D mirroring; 3D primitives; and 2D/3D coordinate display.

*Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM and CYBER STUDIO*

STO255 \$89.95

**BEST SELLING SOFTWARE**

## CYBER CONTROL™

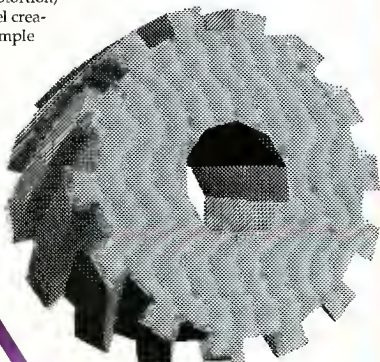
### The CAD-3D motion control language

*by Tom Hudson*

Create animations automatically in hours that would normally take days. Expand and enhance your ST graphics universe with this animation scripting language that locks into any CAD-3D 2.0 feature. Write your own BASIC-like programs with CYBER CONTROL™ using CAD-3D as a "graphics engine." Just start the program and walk away—your ST and CYBER CONTROL will do all the work!

*Requires: CYBER STUDIO*

STO250 \$59.95 NOW \$49.95



**BOTH FOR ONLY \$119.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE  
**800-234-7001**

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States







Two frames of CYBER STUDIO animation without CYBER PAINT enhancement. The same two frames are shown below them, after a CYBER PAINT touch-up.

## CYBER PAINT™ 2.0

The pro animation studio

by Jim Kent

This program does it all! CYBER PAINT 2.0 is an animation system; a time-oriented paint program; a "cel" (celulloid) animation program; and a digital optical printer.

CYBER PAINT 2.0 contains all the standard paint tools—box, brush, rubber, line, fill, etc.—but adds the dimension of time animation. Images spin and glide around the screen like a magic carpet. Special features include a pixel f/x menu; palette change per frame and cut & paste color range; and an automatic traveling mask. All these features make CYBER PAINT 2.0 the fastest possible way to create professional looking animations.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM & Color Monitor (Upgrade from CYBER PAINT 1.0 \$25.00 plus original disk) ST0251-\$79.95- NOW \$69.95

**BEST  
SELLER**



"Antic's CAD-3D™ is one of the best programs I've seen for the Atari ST® or anything else."

—Jerry Pournelle  
BYTE MAGAZINE

**BEST  
SELLER**

## CYBER STUDIO™

A two disk set featuring:

- CAD-3D 2.0 by Tom Hudson
- CYBERMATE™ by Mark Kimball

CYBER STUDIO is an intuitive 3D solid-modeling design system that has no limits. Sophisticated enough for professional artists, advertising agencies, and design firms—yet friendly enough for home and personal use. Let your creativity soar with the DEGAS®-style color design system; graphic lighting controls; enhanced spin, extrude and join tools; and GDOS output that supports laser and dot matrix printers.

CYBERMATE is a "post production" animation editing language that features sound effects; title generation and text display; sequence looping, cuts fades and dissolves; and color cycling animation.

Requires: 1 Megabyte RAM (Upgrade from CAD-3D 1.0 \$60.00 plus original disk and \$5.00 shipping and handling)

ST0236-\$89.95- NOW \$79.95

## CYBER PRINT

Great color prints from an affordable printer -- DEGAS®, NEOchrome®, CYBER, and even SPECTRUM 512!

by Larry Bergen

At last! Color printouts of SPECTRUM 512, pictures! Fabulous, full color, accurate, detailed, beautiful pictures, all from the low-cost Okimate 20 printer.

If you need color printouts, CYBER PRINT makes the Okimate 20 the only choice. Three years of ongoing development has produced the best printing combination available for under \$5,000: CYBER PRINT, the Okimate 20, and your ST.

CYBER PRINT prints in three sizes; up to 32 pictures per page. Join individual pictures together invisibly into montages of incred-



ible detail. No matter which paint software you use, CYBER PRINT is the hardcopy solution!

Requires: 1 megabyte RAM, a color system, and an Okimate 20 printer ST0264 -\$49.95- NOW \$39.95

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States



### Practical

#### Multitasking for your ST

by Double Click Software

SHADOW is like having two computers. It's a telecommunications program that runs in the background, freeing your ST to do other things during those long uploads and downloads.

Change programs, resolutions, use disk drives, press System Reset—SHADOW survives it all and continues your transfer, uninterrupted.

SHADOW operates as a stand-alone program complete with a VT52 terminal and background auto-dialer, or works with FLASH

"FLASH is my #1 choice on the Atari ST."

—Ron Luks, Founder of CompuServe's SIG\* Atari and Atari Developers' Forum.

to provide the easiest, most powerful telecommunications environment you'll ever use.

New! Version 1.1 has many new enhancements, including a special mode so transfer buffer memory can be used and released, as needed. Ideal for computers with limited memory.

ST0259 \$29.95

### FLASH™ 1.6

The most popular ST terminal program!

by Joe Chiavese and Alan Page  
Simplify your online time and make telecommunications more enjoyable and less expensive! If you own a modem, you should be using FLASH—totally programmable plus built-in word processing; terminal emulation and bullet-proof file transfers. FLASH is packed with features including intelligent, programmable macro ("do") files; a capture buffer large enough to record an entire online session; and the capacity to support most major protocols.

ST0220 \$29.95

**BOTH FOR ONLY \$49.95**

## Complete your collection of CYBER GRAPHICS Design Disks



### Architectural Design™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0243

### INTERIOR DESIGN DISK

#### The All-Purpose Home Planner By David Stuart

Now that you've built your dream house with the ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN DISK, it's time to furnish it. This is an interior decorator's dream come true! Couches, drapes, sinks, refrigerators, dressers, everything can be easily customized to fit your personal needs.

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0265

Create and fill your 3D graphics universe with the complete library of Antic Software's design disks. From architectural renderings to animated video cartoon characters, these disks will bring your video creations to life! All contain a potpourri of sophisticated 3D clip art and component parts. A real bargain at \$29.95 each!

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

### MORE CYBER GRAPHICS DESIGN DISKS

ST0232 *Future Design™* by Darrel Anderson (c)1986  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0224 *3D Fonts I™* by Tom Hudson (c) 1986  
Requires: CAD-3D™ 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO™

ST0254 *3D Fonts II™* by Doug Thomas (c) 1987  
Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0256 *Cartoon Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO; CYBER CONTROL™ recommended

ST0261 *Video Tinting Design™* by Maurice Molyneux and Andy Eddy (c) 1987  
Requires: CYBER STUDIO; CYBER CONTROL™ recommended; CYBER PAINT™ for special effects

**Choose Any 3 and Pay Only \$59.95**

**ORDER NOW**

TOLL-FREE

800-234-7001

MasterCard/Visa Orders Only - All 50 States



### Human Design™

by Richard Berry

Requires: CAD-3D 1.0 or CYBER STUDIO

ST0242



### THE MICROBOT DESIGN DISK™

by Darrel Anderson

Requires: CYBER STUDIO

ST0262

Mail To: The Catalog, 544 Second Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.